

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
| Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 666 783 | 2 665 398 | 994 826 | 37.3% | 650 043 | 24.4% | 681 643 | 25.6% | 2 326 512 | 87.3% | 626 209 | 84.2% | 8.9% |
| Property rates | 336 948 | 337 589 | 279 179 | 82.9% | 38 646 | 11.5% | 27 240 | 8.1% | 345 066 | 102.2% | (5 295) | 96.0% | (614.5%) |
| Service charges | 1 218 662 | 1 229 471 | 288 041 | 23.6% | 306 177 | 25.1% | 345 462 | 28.1% | 939 680 | 76.4% | 311 316 | 82.2% | 11.0% |
| Other own revenue | 1 111 173 | 1 098 338 | 427 606 | 38.5% | 305 220 | 27.5% | 308 940 | 28.1% | 1 041 766 | 94.8% | 320 188 | 83.0% | (3.5%) |
| Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 634 903 | 2 655 854 | 664 146 | 25.2% | 618 632 | 23.5% | 580 465 | 21.9% | 1 863 244 | 70.2% | 435 337 | 69.8% | 33.3% |
| Employer related costs | 941 079 | 939 246 | 237 463 | 25.2% | 276 927 | 29.4% | 245 493 | 26.1% | 759 883 | 80.9% | 205 629 | 81.5% | 19.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 34 168 | 34 185 | (2 775) | (8.1%) | (5 292) | (15.5%) | 3 355 | 9.8% | (4 712) | (13.8%) | 8 086 | 9.5% | (58.5%) |
| Bulk purchases | 454 411 | 454 824 | 119 835 | 26.4% | 80 405 | 17.7% | 120 528 | 26.4% | 320 768 | 70.2% | 98 659 | 79.1% | 22.2% |
| Other expenditure | 1 205 245 | 1 225 599 | 309 623 | 25.7% | 266 593 | 22.1% | 211 089 | 17.2% | 787 305 | 64.2% | 122 963 | 63.2% | 71.7% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 31 880 | 9 544 | 330 680 | | 31 410 | | 101 178 | | 463 268 | | 190 872 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 9 205 | 9 877 | - | - | 13 | 1% | (2 175) | (22.0%) | (2 163) | (21.9%) | (4) | (26.4%) | 48 372.3% |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 41 085 | 19 420 | 330 680 | 804.9% | 31 423 | 76.5% | 99 002 | 509.8% | 461 105 | 2 374.4% | 190 868 | | (48.1%) |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 646 174 | 590 117 | 61 297 | 9.5% | 63 902 | 9.9% | 90 209 | 15.3% | 215 408 | 36.5% | 111 572 | 131.1% | (19.1%) |
| External loans | 97 465 | 54 865 | 67 | 1% | 2 493 | 2.6% | 3 689 | 6.7% | 6 249 | 11.4% | 13 721 | 58.9% | (73.1%) |
| Internal contributions | 34 713 | 18 238 | 1 668 | 4.8% | 4 650 | 13.4% | 2 051 | 11.2% | 8 369 | 45.9% | 14 850 | 182.5% | (86.2%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 416 747 | 434 648 | 53 021 | 12.7% | 48 518 | 11.6% | 71 807 | 16.5% | 173 345 | 39.9% | 68 263 | 73.8% | 5.2% |
| Other | 97 249 | 82 366 | 6 542 | 6.7% | 8 241 | 8.5% | 12 661 | 15.4% | 27 445 | 33.3% | 14 737 | 55.7% | (14.1%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 689 248 | 632 077 | 70 083 | 10.2% | 100 348 | 14.6% | 108 988 | 17.2% | 279 418 | 44.2% | 91 171 | 113.6% | 19.5% |
| Water and Sanitation | 235 920 | 243 400 | 26 917 | 11.4% | 44 018 | 18.7% | 32 354 | 13.3% | 103 289 | 42.4% | 16 393 | 170.6% | 97.4% |
| Electricity | 108 175 | 78 894 | 10 297 | 9.5% | 3 994 | 3.7% | 25 674 | 32.5% | 39 965 | 50.7% | 19 652 | 59.7% | 30.6% |
| Housing | 95 932 | 81 002 | 10 717 | 11.2% | 8 397 | 8.8% | 4 888 | 6.0% | 24 002 | 29.6% | 9 057 | 207.7% | (46.0%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 61 186 | 64 781 | 7 603 | 12.4% | 16 896 | 27.6% | 23 386 | 36.1% | 47 886 | 73.9% | 16 954 | 199.6% | 37.9% |
| Other | 188 035 | 163 998 | 14 548 | 7.7% | 27 042 | 14.4% | 22 685 | 13.8% | 64 276 | 39.2% | 29 115 | 73.4% | (22.1%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 666 783 | 2 665 398 | 994 826 | 37.3% | 650 043 | 24.4% | 681 643 | 25.6% | 2 326 512 | 87.3% | 626 209 | 84.2% | 8.9% |
| Capital Revenue | 646 174 | 590 117 | 61 297 | 9.5% | 63 902 | 9.9% | 90 209 | 15.3% | 215 408 | 36.5% | 111 572 | 131.1% | (19.1%) |
| Total Revenue | 3 312 957 | 3 255 515 | 1 056 123 | 31.9% | 713 945 | 21.6% | 771 851 | 23.7% | 2 541 919 | 78.1% | 737 781 | 92.3% | 4.6% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 634 903 | 2 655 854 | 664 146 | 25.2% | 618 632 | 23.5% | 580 465 | 21.9% | 1 863 244 | 70.2% | 435 337 | 69.8% | 33.3% |
| Capital Expenditure | 689 248 | 632 077 | 70 083 | 10.2% | 100 348 | 14.6% | 108 988 | 17.2% | 279 418 | 44.2% | 91 171 | 113.6% | 19.5% |
| Total Expenditure | 3 324 151 | 3 287 931 | 734 229 | 22.1% | 718 980 | 21.6% | 689 453 | 21.0% | 2 142 662 | 65.2% | 526 508 | 77.3% | 30.9% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | (9.9%) | 310.8% | |
| Cash receipts by source | 2 774 102 | 2 774 102 | 736 796 | 26.6% | 680 381 | 24.5% | 771 329 | 27.8% | 2 188 507 | 78.9% | 298 122 | 135.5% | 158.7% | | |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | 159 471 | 159 471 | 43 895 | 27.5% | 44 273 | 27.8% | 42 964 | 26.9% | 131 132 | 82.2% | 6 962 | 209.9% | 517.1% | | |
| Service charges | 1 143 524 | 1 143 524 | 211 111 | 18.5% | 193 264 | 16.9% | 246 161 | 21.5% | 650 537 | 56.9% | 64 541 | 170.8% | 281.4% | | |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 991 540 | 991 540 | 385 646 | 38.9% | 263 833 | 26.6% | 300 478 | 30.3% | 949 958 | 95.8% | 167 805 | 109.8% | 79.1% | | |
| Other receipts | 428 463 | 428 463 | 140 823 | 32.9% | 162 030 | 37.8% | 191 689 | 44.7% | 494 542 | 115.4% | 83 237 | 143.8% | 130.3% | | |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| External loans | 46 669 | 46 669 | 365 | 8% | 3 635 | 7.8% | 3 384 | 7.3% | 7 384 | 15.8% | 10 675 | 131.4% | (68.3%) | | |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 4 436 | 4 436 | (45 044) | (1 015.5%) | 13 345 | 300.9% | (13 347) | (300.9%) | (45 046) | (1 015.6%) | (35 097) | (121.3%) | (62.0%) | | |
| Cash payments by type | 2 766 462 | 2 766 462 | 656 960 | 23.7% | 704 932 | 25.5% | 610 217 | 22.1% | 1 972 108 | 71.3% | 273 843 | 128.1% | 122.8% | | |
| Employee related costs | 822 461 | 822 461 | 195 782 | 23.8% | 213 803 | 26.0% | 192 929 | 23.5% | 602 514 | 73.3% | 67 706 | 97.4% | 185.0% | | |
| Grant and subsidies | 39 121 | 39 121 | 9 364 | 23.9% | 7 248 | 18.5% | 9 502 | 24.3% | 26 114 | 66.8% | 2 886 | 178.4% | 229.3% | | |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | 207 000 | 207 000 | 44 451 | 21.5% | 21 950 | 10.6% | 53 460 | 25.8% | 119 861 | 57.9% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Other payments to service providers | 909 232 | 909 232 | 247 497 | 27.2% | 297 908 | 32.8% | 216 961 | 23.9% | 762 366 | 83.8% | 108 932 | 186.4% | 99.2% | | |
| Capital assets | 528 976 | 528 976 | 82 353 | 15.6% | 75 364 | 14.2% | 78 669 | 14.9% | 236 386 | 44.7% | 20 108 | 60.0% | 291.2% | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | 27 419 | 27 419 | 2 531 | 9.2% | 10 518 | 38.4% | 5 664 | 20.7% | 18 713 | 68.2% | 891 | 287.6% | 535.5% | | |
| Other cash flows / payments | 232 252 | 232 252 | 74 981 | 32.3% | 78 142 | 33.6% | 53 032 | 22.8% | 206 156 | 88.8% | 73 320 | 146.0% | (27.7%) | | |
| Closing Cash Balance | 156 204 | 156 204 | 123 001 | 78.7% | 98 451 | 63.0% | 259 563 | 166.2% | 259 563 | 166.2% | 48 247 | 67.9% | 438.0% | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 334 582 | 335 929 | 75 606 | 22.6% | 89 073 | 26.6% | 69 150 | 20.6% | 233 829 | 69.6% | 89 250 | - | (22.5%) |
| Service charges | 284 804 | 285 240 | 51 243 | 18.0% | 79 288 | 27.8% | 64 908 | 22.8% | 195 440 | 68.5% | 80 927 | - | (19.8%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 35 456 | 36 202 | 17 023 | 48.0% | 6 977 | 19.7% | 3 276 | 9.0% | 27 276 | 75.3% | 7 359 | - | (55.5%) |
| Other own revenue | 14 322 | 14 487 | 7 340 | 51.2% | 2 808 | 19.6% | 965 | 6.7% | 11 113 | 76.7% | 965 | - | .1% |
| Operating Expenditure | 246 846 | 252 296 | 50 999 | 20.7% | 44 858 | 18.2% | 53 462 | 21.2% | 149 319 | 59.2% | 43 222 | - | 23.7% |
| Employee related costs | 48 333 | 48 263 | 12 402 | 25.7% | 15 066 | 31.2% | 14 389 | 29.8% | 41 857 | 86.7% | 9 712 | - | 48.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 5 415 | 5 977 | 68 | 1.2% | 8 | 1% | - | - | 75 | 1.3% | 1 419 | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 51 212 | 53 625 | 5 314 | 10.4% | 5 170 | 10.1% | 14 440 | 26.9% | 24 924 | 46.5% | 13 030 | - | 10.8% |
| Other expenditure | 141 885 | 144 431 | 33 216 | 23.4% | 24 614 | 17.3% | 24 633 | 17.1% | 82 463 | 57.1% | 19 061 | - | 29.2% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 87 736 | 83 633 | 24 607 | | 44 214 | | 15 688 | | 84 510 | | 46 029 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 766 880 | 783 947 | 170 701 | 22.3% | 166 267 | 21.7% | 232 163 | 29.6% | 569 130 | 72.6% | 176 791 | - | 31.3% |
| Service charges | 704 614 | 714 782 | 156 418 | 22.2% | 152 969 | 21.7% | 215 697 | 30.2% | 525 084 | 73.5% | 165 975 | - | 30.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 23 998 | 23 998 | 6 771 | 28.2% | 5 231 | 21.8% | 5 468 | 22.8% | 17 470 | 72.8% | 3 970 | - | 37.7% |
| Other own revenue | 38 269 | 45 168 | 7 512 | 19.6% | 8 066 | 21.1% | 10 998 | 24.3% | 26 576 | 58.8% | 6 846 | - | 60.6% |
| Operating Expenditure | 614 836 | 615 454 | 171 475 | 27.9% | 109 050 | 17.7% | 132 886 | 21.6% | 413 411 | 67.2% | 115 883 | - | 14.7% |
| Employee related costs | 46 074 | 46 008 | 10 063 | 21.8% | 12 370 | 26.8% | 11 188 | 24.3% | 33 621 | 73.1% | 9 020 | - | 24.0% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 5 847 | 5 913 | - | - | 67 | 1.1% | - | - | 67 | 1.1% | 2 590 | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 403 181 | 403 181 | 111 587 | 27.7% | 68 658 | 17.0% | 102 761 | 25.5% | 283 005 | 70.2% | 83 592 | - | 22.9% |
| Other expenditure | 159 734 | 160 351 | 49 825 | 31.2% | 27 956 | 17.5% | 18 937 | 11.8% | 96 718 | 60.3% | 20 680 | - | (8.4%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 152 044 | 168 493 | (774) | | 57 217 | | 99 277 | | 155 720 | | 60 908 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 173 981 | 174 304 | 41 565 | 23.9% | 42 147 | 24.2% | 43 395 | 24.9% | 127 107 | 72.9% | 29 246 | - | |
| Service charges | 127 595 | 127 611 | 32 510 | 25.5% | 37 491 | 29.4% | 33 901 | 26.6% | 103 902 | 81.4% | 23 666 | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 25 797 | 25 797 | 5 881 | 22.8% | 1 952 | 7.6% | 8 231 | 31.9% | 16 064 | 62.3% | 4 500 | - | |
| Other own revenue | 20 588 | 20 895 | 3 174 | 15.4% | 2 704 | 13.1% | 1 263 | 6.0% | 7 141 | 34.2% | 1 080 | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 139 480 | 139 310 | 25 307 | 18.1% | 32 576 | 23.4% | 28 614 | 20.5% | 86 496 | 62.1% | 13 971 | - | |
| Employee related costs | 57 534 | 57 832 | 15 374 | 26.7% | 18 323 | 31.8% | 17 279 | 29.9% | 50 977 | 88.1% | 8 202 | - | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 3 505 | 3 594 | - | - | 3 | .1% | - | - | 3 | .1% | 800 | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | 133 | - | - | - | 133 | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 78 441 | 77 884 | 9 933 | 12.7% | 14 117 | 18.0% | 11 334 | 14.6% | 35 384 | 45.4% | 4 969 | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 34 501 | 34 994 | 16 258 | | 9 572 | | 14 781 | | 40 611 | | 15 275 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 113 128 | 113 242 | 23 045 | 20.4% | 24 265 | 21.4% | 24 299 | 21.5% | 71 609 | 63.2% | 15 443 | - | 57.3% |
| Service charges | 94 124 | 94 243 | 20 404 | 21.7% | 21 810 | 23.2% | 21 477 | 22.8% | 63 692 | 67.6% | 14 431 | - | 48.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 9 901 | 9 901 | 1 925 | 19.4% | 1 660 | 16.8% | 1 960 | 19.8% | 5 546 | 56.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 9 103 | 9 098 | 716 | 7.9% | 795 | 8.7% | 861 | 9.5% | 2 371 | 26.1% | 1 012 | - | (14.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 104 410 | 105 889 | 18 856 | 18.1% | 21 380 | 20.5% | 17 947 | 16.9% | 58 183 | 54.9% | 10 168 | - | 76.5% |
| Employee related costs | 55 935 | 55 678 | 11 627 | 20.8% | 14 084 | 25.2% | 13 393 | 24.1% | 39 103 | 70.2% | 6 180 | - | 116.7% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 3 008 | 3 308 | - | - | 6 | .2% | - | - | 6 | .2% | 419 | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 45 467 | 46 903 | 7 229 | 15.9% | 7 291 | 16.0% | 4 555 | 9.7% | 19 075 | 40.7% | 3 569 | - | 27.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 8 718 | 7 353 | 4 189 | | 2 885 | | 6 351 | | 13 425 | | 5 275 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 20 965 | 7.5% | 13 628 | 4.9% | 15 678 | 5.6% | 228 131 | 81.9% | 278 402 | 24.4% | 1 050 | .4% |
| Electricity | 36 787 | 27.1% | 14 677 | 10.8% | 15 418 | 11.4% | 68 790 | 50.7% | 135 671 | 11.9% | 735 | .5% |
| Property Rates | 14 431 | 7.4% | 7 634 | 3.9% | 6 764 | 3.5% | 165 524 | 85.2% | 194 353 | 17.1% | 385 | .2% |
| Sanitation | 7 168 | 5.6% | 4 983 | 3.9% | 5 257 | 4.1% | 111 044 | 86.4% | 128 451 | 11.3% | 233 | .1% |
| Refuse Removal | 6 050 | 5.1% | 4 000 | 3.4% | 4 345 | 3.7% | 103 367 | 87.8% | 117 763 | 10.3% | 103 | .1% |
| Other | 20 349 | 7.1% | 9 267 | 3.3% | 6 229 | 2.2% | 249 086 | 87.4% | 284 931 | 25.0% | 82 | - |
| Total By Income Source | 105 750 | 9.3% | 54 190 | 4.8% | 53 691 | 4.7% | 925 940 | 81.3% | 1 139 571 | 100.0% | 2 589 | .2% |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 15 924 | 15.4% | 5 694 | 5.5% | 4 168 | 4.0% | 77 711 | 75.1% | 103 498 | 9.1% | 52 | .1% |
| Business | 27 037 | 24.3% | 11 051 | 9.9% | 5 001 | 4.5% | 68 197 | 61.3% | 111 286 | 9.8% | 381 | .3% |
| Households | 51 254 | 6.6% | 31 557 | 4.0% | 32 119 | 4.1% | 666 750 | 85.3% | 781 679 | 68.6% | 2 126 | .3% |
| Other | 11 534 | 8.1% | 5 889 | 4.1% | 12 403 | 8.7% | 113 282 | 79.2% | 143 108 | 12.6% | 31 | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 105 750 | 9.3% | 54 190 | 4.8% | 53 691 | 4.7% | 925 940 | 81.3% | 1 139 571 | 100.0% | 2 589 | .2% |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 13 379 | 97.9% | 287 | 2.1% | - | - | - | - | 13 666 | 22.0% |
| Bulk Water | 1 653 | 62.8% | - | - | 980 | 37.2% | - | - | 2 633 | 4.2% |
| PAYE deductions | 2 425 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 425 | 3.9% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 3 379 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 379 | 5.4% |
| Loan repayments | 275 | 26.3% | 220 | 21.0% | 165 | 15.7% | 387 | 37.0% | 1 047 | 1.7% |
| Trade Creditors | 19 173 | 90.1% | 457 | 2.1% | 242 | 1.1% | 1 399 | 6.6% | 21 271 | 34.3% |
| Auditor-General | 465 | 11.5% | 259 | 6.4% | 424 | 10.5% | 2 881 | 71.5% | 4 029 | 6.5% |
| Other | 4 105 | 30.3% | 739 | 5.4% | 860 | 6.3% | 7 855 | 57.9% | 13 559 | 21.9% |
| Total | 44 854 | 72.3% | 1 962 | 3.2% | 2 671 | 4.3% | 12 521 | 20.2% | 62 009 | 100.0% |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N P Ditshelelo | 053 773 9300 |
| Financial Manager | T J Mohutsiwa | 053 773 9300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 130 754 | 130 754 | 42 264 | 32.3% | 31 178 | 23.8% | 31 816 | 24.3% | 105 258 | 80.5% | 14 762 | 76.7% | 115.5% |
| Property rates | 14 445 | 14 445 | 7 749 | 53.6% | 1 672 | 11.6% | 2 036 | 14.1% | 11 457 | 79.3% | 1 413 | 65.5% | 44.1% |
| Service charges | 51 416 | 51 416 | 12 604 | 24.5% | 12 216 | 23.8% | 14 069 | 27.4% | 38 889 | 75.6% | 10 701 | 70.7% | 31.5% |
| Other own revenue | 64 893 | 64 893 | 21 911 | 33.8% | 17 290 | 26.6% | 15 711 | 24.2% | 54 912 | 84.6% | 2 648 | 84.8% | 493.3% |
| Operating Expenditure | 140 574 | 140 574 | 34 076 | 24.2% | 34 895 | 24.8% | 29 904 | 21.3% | 98 875 | 70.3% | 24 328 | 65.4% | 22.9% |
| Employee related costs | 40 068 | 40 068 | 9 201 | 23.0% | 10 259 | 25.6% | 9 771 | 24.4% | 29 231 | 73.0% | 8 204 | 68.8% | 19.1% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 158 | 75.0% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 20 688 | 20 688 | 11 319 | 54.7% | 1 798 | 8.7% | 5 057 | 24.4% | 18 174 | 87.8% | 3 748 | 71.4% | 34.9% |
| Other expenditure | 79 817 | 79 817 | 13 556 | 17.0% | 22 838 | 28.6% | 15 076 | 18.9% | 51 470 | 64.5% | 12 218 | 61.6% | 23.4% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (9 820) | (9 820) | 8 189 | | (3 718) | | 1 912 | | 6 383 | | (9 566) | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | (9 820) | (9 820) | 8 189 | | (3 718) | | 1 912 | | 6 383 | | (9 566) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 50 687 | 50 687 | 5 992 | 11.8% | 8 181 | 16.1% | 3 256 | 6.4% | 17 428 | 34.4% | 9 430 | 71.8% | (65.5%) |
| External loans | 14 146 | 14 146 | - | - | 482 | 3.4% | 85 | 6% | 567 | 4.0% | 938 | 41.7% | (90.9%) |
| Internal contributions | 12 260 | 12 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 21 484 | 21 484 | 5 992 | 27.9% | 7 545 | 35.1% | 1 711 | 8.0% | 15 248 | 71.0% | 8 492 | 97.6% | (79.8%) |
| Other | 2 797 | 2 797 | - | - | 153 | 5.5% | 1 459 | 52.2% | 1 613 | 57.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 50 687 | 50 687 | 5 992 | 11.8% | 8 181 | 16.1% | 3 256 | 6.4% | 17 428 | 34.4% | 9 430 | 71.8% | (65.5%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 23 278 | 23 278 | 4 952 | 21.3% | 7 946 | 34.1% | 1 587 | 6.8% | 14 485 | 62.2% | 3 119 | 60.1% | (49.1%) |
| Electricity | 6 200 | 6 200 | 881 | 14.2% | 43 | .7% | - | - | 924 | 14.9% | 2 666 | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | 110 | - | 1 436 | - | 1 546 | - | 1 662 | - | (13.6%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 18 209 | 18 209 | 159 | .9% | 81 | .4% | 233 | 1.3% | 473 | 2.6% | 1 983 | 37.4% | (88.3%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 130 754 | 130 754 | 42 264 | 32.3% | 31 178 | 23.8% | 31 816 | 24.3% | 105 258 | 80.5% | 14 762 | 76.7% | 115.5% | |
| Capital Revenue | 50 687 | 50 687 | 5 992 | 11.8% | 8 181 | 16.1% | 3 256 | 6.4% | 17 428 | 34.4% | 9 430 | 71.8% | (65.5%) | |
| Total Revenue | 181 441 | 181 441 | 48 256 | 26.6% | 39 359 | 21.7% | 35 071 | 19.3% | 122 686 | 67.6% | 24 192 | 75.7% | 45.0% | |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 140 574 | 140 574 | 34 076 | 24.2% | 34 895 | 24.8% | 29 904 | 21.3% | 98 875 | 70.3% | 24 328 | 65.4% | 22.9% | |
| Capital Expenditure | 50 687 | 50 687 | 5 992 | 11.8% | 8 181 | 16.1% | 3 256 | 6.4% | 17 428 | 34.4% | 9 430 | 71.8% | (65.5%) | |
| Total Expenditure | 191 261 | 191 261 | 40 068 | 20.9% | 43 076 | 22.5% | 33 160 | 17.3% | 116 303 | 60.8% | 33 758 | 66.7% | (1.8%) | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 940 | 940 | 940 | | (1 632) | | 3 505 | | 940 | | - | - | |
| Cash receipts by source | 180 378 | 180 378 | 41 389 | 22.9% | 54 324 | 30.1% | 41 089 | 22.8% | 136 802 | 75.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 84 184 | 84 184 | 22 516 | 26.7% | 25 312 | 30.1% | 26 691 | 31.7% | 74 520 | 88.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 64 788 | 64 788 | 18 508 | 28.6% | 25 667 | 39.6% | 14 398 | 22.2% | 58 572 | 90.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | 18 706 | 18 706 | - | - | 3 344 | 17.9% | - | - | 3 344 | 17.9% | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | 12 700 | 12 700 | 365 | 2.9% | - | - | - | - | 365 | 2.9% | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 180 378 | 180 378 | 43 961 | 24.4% | 49 186 | 27.3% | 33 393 | 18.5% | 126 541 | 70.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 28 731 | 28 731 | 9 201 | 32.0% | 10 259 | 35.7% | 9 771 | 34.0% | 29 231 | 101.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | 12 000 | 12 000 | 2 042 | 17.0% | 2 970 | 24.8% | 3 040 | 25.3% | 8 053 | 67.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 83 020 | 83 020 | 26 308 | 31.7% | 23 217 | 28.0% | 15 794 | 19.0% | 65 319 | 78.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 50 687 | 50 687 | 5 992 | 11.8% | 8 181 | 16.1% | 4 098 | 8.1% | 18 271 | 36.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 3 873 | 3 873 | 7 | .2% | 4 250 | 109.7% | 366 | 9.5% | 4 623 | 119.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 2 067 | 2 067 | 410 | 19.9% | 311 | 15.0% | 324 | 15.7% | 1 045 | 50.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | 940 | 940 | (1 632) | | 3 505 | | 11 201 | | 11 201 | | - | - | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 19 954 | 19 954 | 5 789 | 29.0% | 5 440 | 27.3% | 5 107 | 25.6% | 16 335 | 81.9% | 4 823 | 82.2% | 5.9% |
| Service charges | 8 900 | 8 900 | 1 702 | 19.1% | 2 021 | 22.7% | 2 249 | 25.3% | 5 972 | 67.1% | 2 166 | 81.6% | 3.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 10 935 | 10 935 | 4 081 | 37.3% | 2 695 | 24.6% | 2 135 | 19.5% | 8 911 | 81.5% | 2 642 | 82.9% | (19.2%) |
| Other own revenue | 119 | 119 | 5 | 4.4% | 724 | 610.6% | 723 | 609.4% | 1 452 | 1 224.4% | 15 | 62.8% | 4 609.8% |
| Operating Expenditure | 15 364 | 15 364 | 1 522 | 9.9% | 4 597 | 29.9% | 2 559 | 16.7% | 8 678 | 56.5% | 2 367 | 50.5% | 8.1% |
| Employee related costs | 911 | 911 | 240 | 26.4% | 226 | 24.8% | 191 | 20.9% | 656 | 72.0% | 208 | 78.4% | (8.4%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 75.0% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 14 453 | 14 453 | 1 282 | 8.9% | 4 371 | 30.2% | 2 368 | 16.4% | 8 021 | 55.5% | 2 129 | 48.6% | 11.2% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 4 590 | 4 590 | 4 266 | | 843 | | 2 548 | | 7 658 | | 2 456 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 55 445 | 55 445 | 16 225 | 29.3% | 14 637 | 26.4% | 15 643 | 28.2% | 46 506 | 83.9% | 10 885 | 73.6% | 43.7% |
| Service charges | 30 834 | 30 834 | 8 146 | 26.4% | 7 399 | 24.0% | 8 972 | 29.1% | 24 517 | 79.5% | 6 016 | 68.1% | 49.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 16 107 | 16 107 | 6 265 | 38.9% | 5 012 | 31.1% | 3 759 | 23.3% | 15 036 | 93.4% | 3 330 | 100.0% | 12.9% |
| Other own revenue | 8 504 | 8 504 | 1 814 | 21.3% | 2 227 | 26.2% | 2 912 | 34.2% | 6 952 | 81.8% | 1 538 | 69.4% | 89.3% |
| Operating Expenditure | 34 438 | 34 438 | 13 764 | 40.0% | 6 192 | 18.0% | 7 538 | 21.9% | 27 494 | 79.8% | 6 123 | 70.3% | 23.1% |
| Employee related costs | 2 079 | 2 079 | 456 | 21.9% | 539 | 25.9% | 509 | 24.5% | 1 504 | 72.3% | 370 | 72.3% | 37.6% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 | 75.0% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 20 688 | 20 688 | 11 319 | 54.7% | 1 798 | 8.7% | 5 057 | 24.4% | 18 174 | 87.8% | 3 748 | 71.4% | 34.9% |
| Other expenditure | 11 671 | 11 671 | 1 990 | 17.0% | 3 855 | 33.0% | 1 972 | 16.9% | 7 816 | 67.0% | 1 947 | 68.0% | 1.3% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 21 006 | 21 006 | 2 461 | | 8 445 | | 8 105 | | 19 011 | | 4 762 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 13 172 | 13 172 | 4 013 | 30.5% | 1 205 | 9.1% | 3 154 | 23.9% | 8 372 | 63.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 6 956 | 6 956 | 1 652 | 23.8% | 1 140 | 16.4% | 1 705 | 24.5% | 4 497 | 64.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 447 | 5 447 | 2 269 | 41.7% | - | - | 1 362 | 25.0% | 3 631 | 66.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 769 | 769 | 91 | 11.9% | 65 | 8.4% | 87 | 11.3% | 243 | 31.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 290 | 6 290 | 1 278 | 20.3% | 1 092 | 17.4% | 925 | 14.7% | 3 295 | 52.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 869 | 1 869 | 429 | 22.9% | 285 | 15.2% | 264 | 14.1% | 977 | 52.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 4 421 | 4 421 | 849 | 19.2% | 807 | 18.3% | 661 | 15.0% | 2 318 | 52.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 881 | 6 881 | 2 735 | | 113 | | 2 229 | | 5 077 | | - | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 9 696 | 9 696 | 3 176 | 32.8% | 2 781 | 28.7% | 2 388 | 24.6% | 8 345 | 86.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 4 715 | 4 715 | 1 101 | 23.3% | 1 121 | 23.8% | 1 143 | 24.2% | 3 364 | 71.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 981 | 4 981 | 2 075 | 41.7% | 1 660 | 33.3% | 1 245 | 25.0% | 4 981 | 100.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | 99.4% | 0 | 99.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 9 403 | 9 403 | 2 086 | 22.2% | 2 408 | 25.6% | 2 438 | 25.9% | 6 933 | 73.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 3 832 | 3 832 | 894 | 23.3% | 1 073 | 28.0% | 968 | 25.3% | 2 935 | 76.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 5 571 | 5 571 | 1 193 | 21.4% | 1 335 | 24.0% | 1 470 | 26.4% | 3 998 | 71.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 293 | 293 | 1 089 | | 373 | | (50) | | 1 412 | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 705 | 51.0% | 137 | 9.9% | 128 | 9.3% | 411 | 29.8% | 1 381 | 5.8% | - | - |
| Electricity | 3 030 | 60.9% | 605 | 12.2% | 310 | 6.2% | 1 028 | 20.7% | 4 973 | 21.0% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 464 | 8.5% | 102 | 1.9% | 59 | 1.1% | 4 834 | 88.5% | 5 459 | 23.0% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 186 | 6.7% | 96 | 3.5% | 77 | 2.8% | 2 399 | 87.0% | 2 759 | 11.6% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 333 | 11.9% | 124 | 4.4% | 94 | 3.3% | 2 254 | 80.3% | 2 806 | 11.8% | - | - |
| Other | 714 | 11.3% | 305 | 4.8% | 247 | 3.9% | 5 043 | 79.9% | 6 309 | 26.6% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 5 432 | 22.9% | 1 369 | 5.8% | 916 | 3.9% | 15 969 | 67.4% | 23 687 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 267 | 15.7% | 155 | 9.1% | 169 | 9.9% | 1 113 | 65.3% | 1 703 | 7.2% | - | - |
| Business | 2 143 | 45.4% | 460 | 9.8% | 148 | 3.1% | 1 967 | 41.7% | 4 718 | 19.9% | - | - |
| Households | 1 769 | 12.3% | 637 | 4.4% | 485 | 3.4% | 11 533 | 80.0% | 14 424 | 60.9% | - | - |
| Other | 1 254 | 44.1% | 117 | 4.1% | 115 | 4.0% | 1 357 | 47.7% | 2 842 | 12.0% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 432 | 22.9% | 1 369 | 5.8% | 916 | 3.9% | 15 969 | 67.4% | 23 687 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 431 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 431 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 431 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 431 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A E Gaborone | 053 712 5064 |
| Financial Manager | M I Semana | 053 712 9370 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 145 413 | 124 486 | 13 663 | 9.4% | 27 145 | 18.7% | 37 066 | 29.8% | 77 874 | 62.6% | 27 277 | - | 35.9% |
| Property rates | 15 395 | 15 395 | 930 | 6.0% | 785 | 5.1% | 5 174 | 33.6% | 6 889 | 44.7% | 1 765 | - | 193.1% |
| Service charges | 65 277 | 75 252 | 6 312 | 9.7% | 17 166 | 26.3% | 17 261 | 22.9% | 40 739 | 54.1% | 15 954 | - | 8.2% |
| Other own revenue | 64 742 | 33 840 | 6 421 | 9.9% | 9 194 | 14.2% | 14 630 | 43.2% | 30 246 | 89.4% | 9 557 | - | 53.1% |
| Operating Expenditure | 124 408 | 124 484 | 9 278 | 7.5% | 24 689 | 19.8% | 25 108 | 20.2% | 59 075 | 47.5% | 20 313 | - | 23.6% |
| Employee related costs | 46 266 | 46 276 | 3 530 | 7.6% | 12 343 | 26.7% | 10 637 | 23.0% | 26 509 | 57.3% | 8 385 | - | 26.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 2 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 31 746 | 34 121 | 3 582 | 11.3% | 6 288 | 19.8% | 7 914 | 23.2% | 17 784 | 52.1% | 4 780 | - | 65.6% |
| Other expenditure | 44 397 | 43 088 | 2 166 | 4.9% | 6 059 | 13.6% | 6 556 | 15.2% | 14 781 | 34.3% | 7 147 | - | (8.3%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 21 005 | 2 | 4 385 | | 2 456 | | 11 958 | | 18 799 | | 6 964 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 895) | - | (2 895) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 21 005 | 2 | 4 385 | | 2 456 | | 9 063 | | 15 904 | | 6 964 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 117 355 | 45 098 | 78 | .1% | 4 564 | 3.9% | 10 320 | 22.9% | 14 962 | 33.2% | 2 204 | - | 368.2% |
| External loans | 42 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 815 | - | (100.0%) |
| Internal contributions | 21 003 | 4 528 | - | - | 424 | 2.0% | - | - | 424 | 9.4% | 1 187 | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 20 871 | 25 457 | 78 | .4% | 3 460 | 16.6% | 5 232 | 20.6% | 8 771 | 34.5% | 102 | - | 5 049.9% |
| Other | 32 881 | 15 113 | - | - | 680 | 2.1% | 5 087 | 33.7% | 5 767 | 38.2% | 100 | - | 4 987.5% |
| Capital Expenditure | 117 355 | 45 098 | 78 | .1% | 4 564 | 3.9% | 10 320 | 22.9% | 14 962 | 33.2% | 2 204 | - | 368.2% |
| Water and Sanitation | 21 795 | 16 383 | 39 | .2% | 2 255 | 10.3% | 2 297 | 14.0% | 4 592 | 28.0% | 951 | - | 141.6% |
| Electricity | 40 967 | 9 674 | 39 | .1% | 418 | 1.0% | 5 074 | 52.4% | 5 531 | 57.2% | 516 | - | 883.2% |
| Housing | 14 181 | - | - | - | 731 | 5.2% | 1 011 | - | 1 742 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 963 | 4 559 | - | - | 719 | 74.7% | 1 924 | 42.2% | 2 643 | 58.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | 39 448 | 14 482 | - | - | 440 | 1.1% | 14 | .1% | 454 | 3.1% | 737 | - | (98.1%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 145 413 | 124 486 | 13 663 | 9.4% | 27 145 | 18.7% | 37 066 | 29.8% | 77 874 | 62.6% | 27 277 | - | 35.9% |
| Capital Revenue | 117 355 | 45 098 | 78 | .1% | 4 564 | 3.9% | 10 320 | 22.9% | 14 962 | 33.2% | 2 204 | - | 368.2% |
| Total Revenue | 262 768 | 169 584 | 13 741 | 5.2% | 31 709 | 18.7% | 47 386 | 27.9% | 92 836 | 54.7% | 29 481 | - | 60.7% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 124 408 | 124 484 | 9 278 | 7.5% | 24 689 | 19.8% | 25 108 | 20.2% | 59 075 | 47.5% | 20 313 | - | 23.6% |
| Capital Expenditure | 117 355 | 45 098 | 78 | .1% | 4 564 | 3.9% | 10 320 | 22.9% | 14 962 | 33.2% | 2 204 | - | 368.2% |
| Total Expenditure | 241 763 | 169 582 | 9 356 | 3.9% | 29 253 | 17.3% | 35 427 | 20.9% | 74 036 | 43.7% | 22 516 | - | 57.3% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | 11 020 | - | 4 321 | - | (8 071) | - | 11 020 | - | 158 | - | |
| Cash receipts by source | - | - | 38 921 | - | 38 591 | - | 42 146 | - | 119 658 | - | 36 219 | - | 16.4% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | 32 620 | - | 32 016 | - | 34 415 | - | 99 051 | - | 33 629 | - | 2.3% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | 6 147 | - | 6 472 | - | 7 580 | - | 20 198 | - | 8 361 | - | (9.3%) |
| Other receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | 12 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | 154 | - | 104 | - | 139 | - | 396 | - | (5 771) | - | (102.4%) |
| Cash payments by type | - | - | 45 620 | - | 50 983 | - | 33 363 | - | 129 965 | - | 36 300 | - | (8.1%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 12 531 | - | 12 081 | - | 10 226 | - | 34 838 | - | 7 537 | - | 35.7% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | 14 320 | - | 22 539 | - | 11 552 | - | 48 411 | - | 20 309 | - | (43.1%) |
| Capital assets | - | - | 2 916 | - | 4 564 | - | 10 320 | - | 17 800 | - | 2 204 | - | 368.2% |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | 2 306 | - | - | - | 2 306 | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | 15 852 | - | 9 493 | - | 1 265 | - | 26 611 | - | 6 251 | - | (79.8%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | 4 321 | | (8 071) | | 712 | | 712 | | 76 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 16 309 | 17 056 | 1 385 | 8.5% | 3 786 | 23.2% | 2 858 | 16.8% | 8 029 | 47.1% | 4 643 | - | (38.4%) |
| Service charges | 16 284 | 16 284 | 1 382 | 8.5% | 3 782 | 23.2% | 2 834 | 17.4% | 7 998 | 49.1% | 4 225 | - | (32.9%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | 746 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 1.2% | 9 | 1.2% | 412 | - | (97.9%) |
| Other own revenue | 25 | 26 | 3 | 11.6% | 4 | 17.3% | 15 | 58.5% | 22 | 86.3% | 6 | - | 173.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | 15 573 | 19 954 | 612 | 3.9% | 2 300 | 14.8% | 3 850 | 19.3% | 6 763 | 33.9% | 1 742 | - | 121.1% |
| Employee related costs | 3 322 | 3 322 | 266 | 8.0% | 909 | 27.4% | 805 | 24.2% | 1 979 | 59.6% | 625 | - | 28.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 2 625 | 5 000 | 320 | 12.2% | 925 | 35.2% | 2 415 | 48.3% | 3 659 | 73.2% | 717 | - | 237.0% |
| Other expenditure | 9 626 | 11 632 | 27 | .3% | 467 | 4.8% | 631 | 5.4% | 1 125 | 9.7% | 400 | - | 57.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 736 | (2 898) | 772 | | 1 486 | | (992) | | 1 266 | | 2 901 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 35 226 | 52 115 | 3 845 | 10.9% | 11 128 | 31.6% | 16 869 | 32.4% | 31 842 | 61.1% | 8 737 | - | 93.1% |
| Service charges | 35 155 | 45 130 | 3 827 | 10.9% | 10 298 | 29.3% | 11 786 | 26.1% | 25 911 | 57.4% | 8 703 | - | 35.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 72 | 6 985 | 18 | 25.9% | 830 | 1 160.2% | 5 084 | 72.8% | 5 932 | 84.9% | 34 | - | 14 774.0% |
| Operating Expenditure | 32 184 | 32 986 | 3 507 | 10.9% | 5 968 | 18.5% | 6 776 | 20.5% | 16 252 | 49.3% | 4 464 | - | 51.8% |
| Employee related costs | 1 073 | 1 073 | 119 | 11.1% | 446 | 41.6% | 358 | 33.4% | 923 | 86.0% | 180 | - | 99.0% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 29 121 | 29 121 | 3 262 | 11.2% | 5 363 | 18.4% | 5 500 | 18.9% | 14 125 | 48.5% | 4 064 | - | 35.3% |
| Other expenditure | 1 991 | 2 792 | 126 | 6.4% | 159 | 8.0% | 918 | 32.9% | 1 204 | 43.1% | 220 | - | 317.3% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 042 | 19 130 | 338 | | 5 159 | | 10 093 | | 15 591 | | 4 273 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 266 | 6 481 | 536 | 8.6% | 1 417 | 22.6% | 3 383 | 52.2% | 5 336 | 82.3% | 4 522 | - | (25.2%) | |
| Service charges | 5 914 | 5 914 | 493 | 8.3% | 1 289 | 21.8% | 789 | 13.3% | 2 571 | 43.5% | 1 413 | - | (44.2%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | - | 3 000 | - | (20.0%) | |
| Other own revenue | 351 | 567 | 43 | 12.2% | 128 | 36.4% | 194 | 34.3% | 365 | 64.4% | 109 | - | 77.7% | |
| Operating Expenditure | 9 175 | 8 322 | 329 | 3.6% | 1 226 | 13.4% | 1 216 | 14.6% | 2 772 | 33.3% | 1 065 | - | 14.2% | |
| Employee related costs | 3 850 | 3 850 | 241 | 6.3% | 1 049 | 27.2% | 902 | 23.4% | 2 192 | 56.9% | 691 | - | 30.5% | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 5 325 | 4 472 | 88 | 1.7% | 177 | 3.3% | 314 | 7.0% | 580 | 13.0% | 374 | - | (15.9%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 909) | (1 841) | 207 | | 191 | | 2 167 | | 2 565 | | 3 457 | | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 7 938 | 7 937 | 612 | 7.7% | 1 794 | 22.6% | 1 858 | 23.4% | 4 263 | 53.7% | 1 620 | - | 14.7% |
| Service charges | 7 924 | 7 924 | 610 | 7.7% | 1 796 | 22.7% | 1 853 | 23.4% | 4 259 | 53.8% | 1 614 | - | 14.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 14 | 13 | 2 | 11.9% | (3) | (18.0%) | 5 | 38.4% | 4 | 31.8% | 6 | - | (21.5%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 5 716 | 6 969 | 576 | 10.1% | 1 783 | 31.2% | 1 678 | 24.1% | 4 037 | 57.9% | 1 392 | - | 20.5% |
| Employee related costs | 4 453 | 4 453 | 394 | 8.8% | 1 503 | 33.8% | 1 237 | 27.8% | 3 134 | 70.4% | 1 020 | - | 21.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 264 | 2 517 | 183 | 14.4% | 281 | 22.2% | 440 | 17.5% | 903 | 35.9% | 372 | - | 18.3% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 222 | 967 | 36 | | 10 | | 180 | | 226 | | 228 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 304 | 4.3% | 444 | 6.3% | 169 | 2.4% | 6 121 | 87.0% | 7 038 | 28.5% | - | - |
| Electricity | 845 | 24.4% | 482 | 13.9% | 227 | 6.6% | 1 907 | 55.1% | 3 462 | 14.0% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 485 | 11.9% | 461 | 11.3% | 276 | 6.8% | 2 854 | 70.0% | 4 076 | 16.5% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 153 | 7.2% | 135 | 6.4% | 66 | 3.1% | 1 770 | 83.3% | 2 124 | 8.6% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 237 | 4.8% | 185 | 3.7% | 164 | 3.3% | 4 369 | 88.2% | 4 954 | 20.0% | - | - |
| Other | 110 | 3.6% | 12 | 4% | 7 | 2% | 2 928 | 95.7% | 3 058 | 12.4% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 134 | 8.6% | 1 720 | 7.0% | 910 | 3.7% | 19 948 | 80.7% | 24 712 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 134 | 8.6% | 1 720 | 7.0% | 910 | 3.7% | 19 948 | 80.7% | 24 712 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 134 | 8.6% | 1 720 | 7.0% | 910 | 3.7% | 19 948 | 80.7% | 24 712 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 8 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 8 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | C Joachim | 053 723 2261 |
| Financial Manager | N M Grond | 053 723 2261 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | - | - | 62 375 | - | 56 627 | - | 55 167 | - | 174 169 | - | 26 217 | - | 110.4% |
| Property rates | | - | - | 10 511 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 511 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | - | - | 1 971 | - | 1 724 | - | 892 | - | 4 587 | - | 1 475 | - | (39.5%) |
| Other own revenue | | - | - | 49 893 | - | 54 903 | - | 54 275 | - | 159 071 | - | 24 741 | - | 119.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | | - | - | 46 304 | - | 33 949 | - | 35 938 | - | 116 191 | - | 22 668 | - | 58.5% |
| Employee related costs | | - | - | 9 505 | - | 9 993 | - | 9 344 | - | 28 842 | - | 8 836 | - | 5.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | 1 080 | - | 1 387 | - | 1 765 | - | 4 232 | - | 1 157 | - | 52.6% |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | 35 719 | - | 22 569 | - | 24 828 | - | 83 116 | - | 12 675 | - | 95.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | 16 071 | - | 22 677 | - | 19 230 | - | 57 978 | - | 3 549 | - | - |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | 16 071 | - | 22 677 | - | 19 230 | - | 57 978 | - | 3 549 | - | - |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | 193 | - | 3 884 | - | 1 814 | - | 5 891 | - | 403 | - | 349.9% |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | 193 | - | 3 884 | - | 1 770 | - | 5 847 | - | 24 | - | 7 207.8% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 | - | 44 | - | 379 | - | (88.4%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 309 | - | 2 165 | - | 1 814 | - | 4 288 | - | 403 | - | 349.9% |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | 81 | - | 2 163 | - | 1 313 | - | 3 557 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 228 | - | 2 | - | 500 | - | 731 | - | 403 | - | 24.1% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | | 2008/09 | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 62 375 | - | 56 627 | - | 55 167 | - | 174 169 | - | 26 217 | - | 110.4% |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | 193 | - | 3 884 | - | 1 814 | - | 5 891 | - | 403 | - | 349.9% |
| Total Revenue | - | - | 62 568 | - | 60 511 | - | 56 981 | - | 180 059 | - | 26 620 | - | 114.1% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 46 304 | - | 33 949 | - | 35 938 | - | 116 191 | - | 22 668 | - | 58.5% |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 309 | - | 2 165 | - | 1 814 | - | 4 288 | - | 403 | - | 349.9% |
| Total Expenditure | - | - | 46 613 | - | 36 114 | - | 37 751 | - | 120 478 | - | 23 071 | - | 63.6% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 60 399 | 60 399 | 693 | | 1 893 | | 1 919 | | 693 | | 1 074 | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 273 044 | 273 044 | 37 720 | 13.8% | 64 375 | 23.6% | 77 724 | 28.5% | 179 819 | 65.9% | 30 878 | - | 151.7% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 200 635 | 200 635 | 2 275 | 1.1% | 1 724 | 9% | 892 | 4% | 4 891 | 2.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 49 390 | 49 390 | 35 033 | 70.9% | 42 224 | 85.5% | 36 228 | 73.4% | 113 485 | 229.8% | 20 116 | - | 80.1% |
| Other receipts | 23 020 | 23 020 | 12 475 | 54.2% | 18 427 | 80.0% | 34 993 | 152.0% | 65 896 | 286.3% | 17 429 | - | 100.8% |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (12 063) | - | 2 000 | - | 5 610 | - | (4 453) | - | (6 667) | - | (184.1%) |
| Cash payments by type | 314 714 | 314 714 | 36 520 | 11.6% | 64 350 | 20.4% | 48 734 | 15.5% | 149 604 | 47.5% | 26 676 | - | 82.7% |
| Employee related costs | 103 689 | 103 689 | 8 707 | 8.4% | 9 208 | 8.9% | 8 477 | 8.2% | 26 391 | 25.5% | 8 210 | - | 3.3% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 162 700 | 162 700 | 27 814 | 17.1% | 55 142 | 33.9% | 40 257 | 24.7% | 123 213 | 75.7% | 18 466 | - | 118.0% |
| Capital assets | 41 669 | 41 669 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | 6 655 | 6 655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | 18 730 | 18 730 | 1 893 | | 1 919 | | 30 908 | | 30 908 | | 5 276 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 17 341 | - | 657 | - | 527 | - | 18 525 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | 349 | - | 657 | - | 527 | - | 1 533 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | 12 318 | - | - | - | - | - | 12 318 | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 4 674 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 674 | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 5 484 | - | 940 | - | 561 | - | 6 984 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | 729 | - | 888 | - | 769 | - | 2 386 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 4 754 | - | 52 | - | (208) | - | 4 598 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 11 858 | - | (283) | - | (34) | - | 11 541 | - | - | - | - |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 1 316 | - | 773 | - | 165 | - | 2 254 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | 1 316 | - | 773 | - | 165 | - | 2 254 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 372 | - | 527 | - | 918 | - | 1 817 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | 351 | - | 499 | - | 996 | - | 1 846 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 21 | - | 28 | - | (78) | - | (29) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 944 | | 246 | | (753) | | 437 | | - | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 170 | - | 171 | - | 318 | - | 659 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | 170 | - | 171 | - | 118 | - | 459 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | 200 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 118 | - | 110 | - | (29) | - | 198 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 118 | - | 110 | - | (29) | - | 198 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 52 | | 61 | | 347 | | 460 | | - | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 117 | - | 123 | - | 82 | - | 323 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | 117 | - | 123 | - | 82 | - | 323 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 12 | - | 102 | - | 264 | - | 378 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 12 | - | 102 | - | 264 | - | 378 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 105 | | 21 | | (182) | | (55) | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 225 | 56.7% | 101 | 25.5% | 32 | 8.0% | 39 | 9.8% | 396 | 9.5% | - | - |
| Electricity | 102 | 32.6% | 73 | 23.3% | 39 | 12.5% | 99 | 31.7% | 314 | 7.6% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 149 | 27.3% | 144 | 26.3% | 36 | 6.6% | 218 | 39.9% | 547 | 13.2% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 63 | 43.4% | 54 | 37.1% | 4 | 2.7% | 25 | 16.8% | 146 | 3.5% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 45 | 38.8% | 38 | 32.6% | 4 | 3.7% | 29 | 25.0% | 116 | 2.8% | - | - |
| Other | 201 | 7.6% | 826 | 31.4% | 2 | 1% | 1 600 | 40.8% | 2 630 | 63.4% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 785 | 18.9% | 1 236 | 29.8% | 117 | 2.8% | 2 010 | 48.5% | 4 149 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 22 | 2.6% | 818 | 95.2% | 0 | 1% | 19 | 2.2% | 859 | 20.7% | - | - |
| Business | 418 | 18.3% | 303 | 13.3% | 10 | 4% | 1 554 | 68.0% | 2 285 | 55.1% | - | - |
| Households | 317 | 39.7% | 86 | 10.8% | 85 | 10.7% | 311 | 38.9% | 800 | 19.3% | - | - |
| Other | 28 | 13.6% | 29 | 14.1% | 22 | 10.6% | 126 | 61.6% | 205 | 4.9% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 785 | 18.9% | 1 236 | 29.8% | 117 | 2.8% | 2 010 | 48.5% | 4 149 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 11 | 57.4% | 6 | 30.9% | 2 | 11.7% | - | - | 19 | 100.0% |
| Total | 11 | 57.4% | 6 | 30.9% | 2 | 11.7% | - | - | 19 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M K Mmolemang | 053 712 1001 |
| Financial Manager | S S French-Sulliman | 053 712 1001 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 41 426 | 41 426 | 12 494 | 30.2% | 5 026 | 12.1% | 4 177 | 10.1% | 21 697 | 52.4% | 1 311 | - | 218.7% |
| Property rates | 5 983 | 5 983 | 5 285 | 88.3% | 118 | 2.0% | 92 | 1.5% | 5 495 | 91.8% | 54 | - | 69.7% |
| Service charges | 17 597 | 17 597 | 3 397 | 19.3% | 3 041 | 17.3% | 2 028 | 11.5% | 8 466 | 48.1% | 796 | - | 154.8% |
| Other own revenue | 17 846 | 17 846 | 3 812 | 21.4% | 1 867 | 10.5% | 2 058 | 11.5% | 7 737 | 43.4% | 461 | - | 346.7% |
| Operating Expenditure | 41 429 | 41 429 | 5 832 | 14.1% | 6 189 | 14.9% | 4 450 | 10.7% | 16 471 | 39.8% | (1 761) | - | (352.6%) |
| Employee related costs | 13 473 | 13 473 | 2 822 | 20.9% | 3 392 | 25.2% | 1 887 | 14.0% | 8 101 | 60.1% | (967) | - | (291.3%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 2 500 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 4 481 | 4 481 | 1 573 | 35.1% | 1 151 | 25.7% | 806 | 18.0% | 3 530 | 78.8% | (301) | - | (367.5%) |
| Other expenditure | 20 975 | 20 975 | 1 438 | 6.9% | 1 646 | 7.8% | 1 756 | 8.4% | 4 840 | 23.1% | (473) | - | (471.2%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (3) | (3) | 6 662 | | (1 163) | | (272) | | 5 227 | | 3 072 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | (3) | (3) | 6 662 | | (1 163) | | (272) | | 5 227 | | 3 072 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | | | |
| Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 10 147 | 10 147 | 33 | .3% | 989 | 9.7% | 1 053 | 10.4% | 2 075 | 20.4% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Internal contributions | 1 450 | 1 450 | 8 | .5% | - | - | - | - | 8 | .5% | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 697 | 8 697 | 5 | .1% | 357 | 4.1% | 1 053 | 12.1% | 1 415 | 16.3% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Other | - | - | 19 | - | 632 | - | - | - | 651 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Capital Expenditure | 10 147 | 10 147 | 33 | .3% | 989 | 9.7% | 1 053 | 10.4% | 2 075 | 20.4% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Water and Sanitation | 6 098 | 6 098 | - | - | 192 | 3.2% | 614 | 10.1% | 807 | 13.2% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | 4 049 | 4 049 | 33 | .8% | 793 | 19.6% | 438 | 10.8% | 1 264 | 31.2% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 41 426 | 41 426 | 12 494 | 30.2% | 5 026 | 12.1% | 4 177 | 10.1% | 21 697 | 52.4% | 1 311 | - | 218.7% | |
| Capital Revenue | 10 147 | 10 147 | 33 | .3% | 989 | 9.7% | 1 053 | 10.4% | 2 075 | 20.4% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Total Revenue | 51 573 | 51 573 | 12 527 | 24.3% | 6 015 | 11.7% | 5 230 | 10.1% | 23 772 | 46.1% | 1 311 | - | 299.0% | |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 41 429 | 41 429 | 5 832 | 14.1% | 6 189 | 14.9% | 4 450 | 10.7% | 16 471 | 39.8% | (1 761) | - | (352.6%) | |
| Capital Expenditure | 10 147 | 10 147 | 33 | .3% | 989 | 9.7% | 1 053 | 10.4% | 2 075 | 20.4% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Total Expenditure | 51 576 | 51 576 | 5 865 | 11.4% | 7 178 | 13.9% | 5 502 | 10.7% | 18 545 | 36.0% | (1 761) | - | (412.4%) | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 761 | 761 | 761 | | 678 | | 497 | | 761 | | (207) | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 41 429 | 41 429 | 6 094 | 14.7% | 6 164 | 14.9% | - | - | 12 257 | 29.6% | 1 534 | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 28 039 | 28 039 | 4 993 | 17.8% | 4 034 | 14.4% | - | - | 9 027 | 32.2% | 1 157 | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 13 390 | 13 390 | 4 860 | 36.3% | 1 783 | 13.3% | - | - | 6 643 | 49.6% | 518 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | - | - | 1 528 | - | 1 995 | - | - | - | 3 523 | - | 246 | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (5 288) | - | (1 648) | - | - | - | (6 936) | - | (388) | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash payments by type | 41 429 | 41 429 | 6 176 | 14.9% | 6 345 | 15.3% | - | - | 12 521 | 30.2% | 1 724 | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 11 882 | 11 882 | 2 929 | 24.7% | 3 464 | 29.2% | - | - | 6 393 | 53.8% | 1 030 | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | 557 | - | 442 | - | - | - | 999 | - | 188 | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 25 433 | 25 433 | 1 593 | 6.3% | 3 973 | 15.6% | - | - | 5 566 | 21.9% | 1 211 | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 169 | 169 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | 274 | - | 274 | - | - | - | 548 | - | 29 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 3 946 | 3 946 | 823 | 20.8% | (1 809) | (45.8%) | - | - | (986) | (25.0%) | (733) | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | 761 | 761 | 678 | | 497 | | 497 | | 497 | | (397) | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 4 970 | 4 970 | 800 | 16.1% | 1 568 | 31.5% | 402 | 8.1% | 2 770 | 55.7% | 141 | - | 185.4% |
| Service charges | 4 288 | 4 288 | 800 | 18.7% | 1 568 | 36.6% | 521 | 12.1% | 2 888 | 67.4% | 141 | - | 269.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 681 | 681 | - | - | - | - | (119) | (17.4%) | (119) | (17.4%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 4 965 | 4 965 | 479 | 9.6% | 469 | 9.4% | 304 | 6.1% | 1 252 | 25.2% | (117) | - | (359.4%) |
| Employee related costs | 594 | 594 | 112 | 18.9% | 139 | 23.4% | 82 | 13.8% | 333 | 56.1% | (36) | - | (327.2%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 581 | 581 | 292 | 50.2% | 277 | 47.7% | 175 | 30.1% | 743 | 128.1% | (42) | - | (516.6%) |
| Other expenditure | 3 791 | 3 791 | 75 | 2.0% | 54 | 1.4% | 47 | 1.2% | 175 | 4.6% | (39) | - | (220.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 5 | 5 | 321 | | 1 098 | | 98 | | 1 518 | | 258 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 8 983 | 8 983 | 1 429 | 15.9% | 524 | 5.8% | 893 | 9.9% | 2 846 | 31.7% | 361 | - | 147.8% |
| Service charges | 8 982 | 8 982 | 1 429 | 15.9% | 524 | 5.8% | 891 | 9.9% | 2 845 | 31.7% | 361 | - | 147.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 155.3% | 2 | 155.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 749 | 6 749 | 1 633 | 24.2% | 1 281 | 19.0% | 882 | 13.1% | 3 796 | 56.2% | (364) | - | (342.4%) |
| Employee related costs | 744 | 744 | 128 | 17.2% | 169 | 22.6% | 90 | 12.1% | 387 | 52.0% | (48) | - | (289.4%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 3 900 | 3 900 | 1 281 | 32.8% | 874 | 22.4% | 632 | 16.2% | 2 787 | 71.5% | (259) | - | (343.4%) |
| Other expenditure | 2 105 | 2 105 | 224 | 10.6% | 238 | 11.3% | 161 | 7.6% | 623 | 29.6% | (57) | - | (382.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 234 | 2 234 | (204) | | (757) | | 11 | | (950) | | 725 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 175 | 2 175 | 561 | 25.8% | 452 | 20.8% | 286 | 13.1% | 1 298 | 59.7% | 141 | - | 102.2% |
| Service charges | 1 881 | 1 881 | 561 | 29.8% | 452 | 24.0% | 286 | 15.2% | 1 298 | 69.0% | 141 | - | 102.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 293 | 293 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 635 | 1 635 | 160 | 9.8% | 199 | 12.2% | 169 | 10.3% | 528 | 32.3% | (77) | - | (318.7%) |
| Employee related costs | 634 | 634 | 124 | 19.6% | 145 | 22.9% | 80 | 12.6% | 349 | 55.1% | (55) | - | (245.7%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 000 | 1 000 | 36 | 3.6% | 54 | 5.4% | 89 | 8.9% | 178 | 17.8% | (22) | - | (496.8%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 540 | 540 | 401 | | 253 | | 117 | | 771 | | 218 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 086 | 2 086 | 548 | 26.3% | 438 | 21.0% | 292 | 14.0% | 1 279 | 61.3% | 134 | - | 118.4% |
| Service charges | 2 084 | 2 084 | 548 | 26.3% | 438 | 21.0% | 292 | 14.0% | 1 279 | 61.4% | 134 | - | 118.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 820 | 820 | 130 | 15.9% | 156 | 19.0% | 92 | 11.3% | 378 | 46.1% | (52) | - | (277.2%) |
| Employee related costs | 546 | 546 | 116 | 21.2% | 139 | 25.3% | 73 | 13.4% | 328 | 60.0% | (44) | - | (265.3%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 274 | 274 | 14 | 5.1% | 17 | 6.3% | 19 | 7.0% | 51 | 18.5% | (8) | - | (344.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 265 | 1 265 | 418 | | 283 | | 200 | | 901 | | 186 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J G Cloete | 027 851 1111 |
| Financial Manager | AM Stuurman (Acting) | 027 851 1125 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 103 318 | 103 318 | 43 436 | 42.0% | 16 620 | 16.1% | 24 848 | 24.0% | 84 903 | 82.2% | 24 205 | 85.5% | 2.7% |
| Property rates | 23 757 | 23 757 | 20 692 | 87.1% | (220) | (9%) | 42 | 2% | 20 515 | 86.4% | (162) | 103.2% | (125.9%) |
| Service charges | 59 942 | 59 942 | 13 831 | 23.1% | 14 371 | 24.0% | 15 400 | 25.7% | 43 602 | 72.7% | 12 615 | 75.7% | 22.1% |
| Other own revenue | 19 619 | 19 619 | 8 913 | 45.4% | 2 468 | 12.6% | 9 406 | 47.9% | 20 786 | 106.0% | 11 753 | 90.3% | (20.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 39 792 | 39 792 | 12 419 | 31.2% | 9 684 | 24.3% | 9 831 | 24.7% | 31 933 | 80.3% | 8 680 | 74.2% | 13.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 1 000 | 1 000 | 167 | 16.7% | 250 | 25.0% | 250 | 25.0% | 667 | 66.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 36 149 | 36 149 | 8 450 | 23.4% | 7 233 | 20.0% | 9 858 | 27.3% | 25 541 | 70.7% | 6 093 | 72.1% | 61.8% |
| Other expenditure | 26 327 | 26 327 | 5 140 | 19.5% | 2 534 | 9.6% | 4 447 | 16.9% | 12 121 | 46.0% | 9 732 | 70.7% | (54.3%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 50 | 50 | 17 260 | | (3 082) | | 463 | | 14 641 | | (299) | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 50 | 50 | 17 260 | | (3 082) | | 463 | | 14 641 | | (299) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 49 801 | 49 801 | 4 940 | 9.9% | 2 183 | 4.4% | 18 961 | 38.1% | 26 084 | 52.4% | 284 | 25.8% | 6 580.8% |
| External loans | 10 500 | 10 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 152 | 39.5% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 38 776 | 38 776 | 4 742 | 12.2% | 2 165 | 5.6% | 18 921 | 48.8% | 25 827 | 66.6% | 132 | 23.9% | 14 216.1% |
| Other | 525 | 525 | 199 | 37.8% | 18 | 3.5% | 40 | 7.7% | 257 | 48.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 49 801 | 49 801 | 4 940 | 9.9% | 2 183 | 4.4% | 18 961 | 38.1% | 26 084 | 52.4% | 284 | 25.8% | 6 580.8% |
| Water and Sanitation | 7 000 | 7 000 | 2 195 | 31.4% | 1 488 | 21.2% | 1 592 | 22.7% | 5 275 | 75.4% | 132 | 26.8% | 1 104.8% |
| Electricity | 20 131 | 20 131 | 1 765 | 8.8% | 428 | 2.1% | 17 113 | 85.0% | 19 305 | 95.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 9 195 | 9 195 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 13 475 | 13 475 | 980 | 7.3% | 268 | 2.0% | 256 | 1.9% | 1 504 | 11.2% | 152 | 39.5% | 68.7% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 103 318 | 103 318 | 43 436 | 42.0% | 16 620 | 16.1% | 24 848 | 24.0% | 84 903 | 82.2% | 24 205 | 85.5% | 2.7% |
| Capital Revenue | 49 801 | 49 801 | 4 940 | 9.9% | 2 183 | 4.4% | 18 961 | 38.1% | 26 084 | 52.4% | 284 | 25.8% | 6 580.8% |
| Total Revenue | 153 119 | 153 119 | 48 376 | 31.6% | 18 803 | 12.3% | 43 809 | 28.6% | 110 988 | 72.5% | 24 489 | 81.3% | 78.9% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 103 268 | 103 268 | 26 176 | 25.3% | 19 702 | 19.1% | 24 385 | 23.6% | 70 263 | 68.0% | 24 505 | 72.4% | (5%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 49 801 | 49 801 | 4 940 | 9.9% | 2 183 | 4.4% | 18 961 | 38.1% | 26 084 | 52.4% | 284 | 25.8% | 6 580.8% |
| Total Expenditure | 153 069 | 153 069 | 31 116 | 20.3% | 21 885 | 14.3% | 43 346 | 28.3% | 96 347 | 62.9% | 24 789 | 69.1% | 74.9% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 8 257 | 8 257 | 8 257 | | 10 810 | | 6 943 | | 8 257 | | - | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 103 318 | 103 318 | 40 531 | 39.2% | 44 663 | 43.2% | 47 828 | 46.3% | 133 021 | 128.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 359 | - | 2 359 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 37 673 | 37 673 | 10 506 | 27.9% | 20 438 | 54.2% | 28 399 | 75.4% | 59 343 | 157.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | 65 644 | 65 644 | 25 277 | 38.5% | 31 707 | 48.3% | 24 397 | 37.2% | 81 381 | 124.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | 325 | - | - | - | 325 | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | 4 748 | - | (7 808) | - | (7 327) | - | (10 387) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash payments by type | 103 268 | 103 268 | 37 978 | 36.8% | 48 530 | 47.0% | 41 615 | 40.3% | 128 123 | 124.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 23 974 | 23 974 | 5 523 | 23.0% | 5 720 | 23.9% | 5 592 | 23.3% | 16 835 | 70.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | 979 | - | 775 | - | 954 | - | 2 708 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 62 693 | 62 693 | 25 933 | 41.4% | 35 832 | 57.2% | 26 261 | 41.9% | 88 025 | 140.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 525 | 525 | 2 085 | 397.2% | 3 230 | 615.1% | 5 253 | 1 000.5% | 10 568 | 2 012.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 258 | 258 | 621 | 240.5% | 70 | 27.2% | 243 | 94.0% | 934 | 361.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 15 818 | 15 818 | 2 836 | 17.9% | 2 904 | 18.4% | 3 313 | 20.9% | 9 053 | 57.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | 8 306 | 8 306 | 10 810 | | 6 943 | | 13 156 | | 13 156 | | - | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 15 563 | 15 563 | 2 959 | 19.0% | 3 701 | 23.8% | 4 589 | 29.5% | 11 249 | 72.3% | 3 524 | 82.0% | 30.2% |
| Service charges | 15 563 | 15 563 | 2 958 | 19.0% | 3 700 | 23.8% | 4 586 | 29.5% | 11 244 | 72.3% | 3 523 | 82.0% | 30.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 0 | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 5 | - | 2 | - | 86.6% |
| Operating Expenditure | 17 354 | 17 354 | 4 091 | 23.6% | 2 989 | 17.2% | 3 420 | 19.7% | 10 499 | 60.5% | 3 418 | 63.5% | .1% |
| Employee related costs | 3 037 | 3 037 | 895 | 29.5% | 687 | 22.6% | 689 | 22.7% | 2 271 | 74.8% | 665 | 74.7% | 3.5% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 13 110 | 13 110 | 3 142 | 24.0% | 2 273 | 17.3% | 2 705 | 20.6% | 8 121 | 61.9% | 2 426 | 64.0% | 11.5% |
| Other expenditure | 1 207 | 1 207 | 53 | 4.4% | 29 | 2.4% | 26 | 2.1% | 107 | 8.9% | 327 | 42.1% | (92.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 792) | (1 792) | (1 132) | | 712 | | 1 169 | | 749 | | 106 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 33 243 | 33 243 | 8 106 | 24.4% | 7 897 | 23.8% | 8 128 | 24.5% | 24 131 | 72.6% | 6 387 | 73.4% | 27.3% |
| Service charges | 32 981 | 32 981 | 8 085 | 24.5% | 7 841 | 23.8% | 8 066 | 24.5% | 23 992 | 72.7% | 6 310 | 73.1% | 27.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 263 | 263 | 21 | 8.0% | 55 | 21.0% | 62 | 23.7% | 138 | 52.7% | 77 | 138.4% | (19.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 26 109 | 26 109 | 6 084 | 23.3% | 5 734 | 22.0% | 8 051 | 30.8% | 19 868 | 76.1% | 8 355 | 77.8% | (3.6%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 805 | 1 805 | 490 | 27.1% | 522 | 28.9% | 532 | 29.5% | 1 545 | 85.6% | 372 | 66.5% | 43.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 23 039 | 23 039 | 5 308 | 23.0% | 4 960 | 21.5% | 7 153 | 31.0% | 17 421 | 75.6% | 3 667 | 76.6% | 95.0% |
| Other expenditure | 1 265 | 1 265 | 286 | 22.6% | 251 | 19.8% | 366 | 28.9% | 903 | 71.4% | 4 316 | 82.1% | (91.5%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7 134 | 7 134 | 2 022 | | 2 163 | | 77 | | 4 263 | | (1 967) | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 4 171 | 4 171 | 996 | 23.9% | 1 024 | 24.6% | 996 | 23.9% | 3 016 | 72.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 4 171 | 4 171 | 996 | 23.9% | 1 024 | 24.6% | 996 | 23.9% | 3 016 | 72.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 5 241 | 5 241 | 1 889 | 36.0% | 1 960 | 37.4% | 1 733 | 33.1% | 5 581 | 106.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 3 307 | 3 307 | 1 166 | 35.3% | 848 | 25.7% | 806 | 24.4% | 2 820 | 85.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 934 | 1 934 | 723 | 37.4% | 1 111 | 57.5% | 928 | 48.0% | 2 762 | 142.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 070) | (1 070) | (893) | | (935) | | (737) | | (2 566) | | - | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 078 | 5 078 | 1 413 | 27.8% | 1 443 | 28.4% | 1 447 | 28.5% | 4 302 | 84.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 5 044 | 5 044 | 1 413 | 28.0% | 1 421 | 28.2% | 1 424 | 28.2% | 4 258 | 84.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 34 | 34 | - | - | 22 | 65.0% | 22 | 65.2% | 44 | 130.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 782 | 3 782 | 1 575 | 41.6% | 954 | 25.2% | 1 290 | 34.1% | 3 818 | 101.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 3 641 | 3 641 | 1 568 | 43.1% | 941 | 25.8% | 1 281 | 35.2% | 3 790 | 104.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 140 | 140 | 6 | 4.5% | 13 | 9.1% | 9 | 6.4% | 28 | 20.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 296 | 1 296 | (162) | | 489 | | 157 | | 484 | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 855 | 15.9% | 410 | 7.6% | 485 | 9.0% | 3 615 | 67.4% | 5 365 | 21.2% | - | - |
| Electricity | 1 732 | 69.4% | 388 | 15.6% | 109 | 4.4% | 267 | 10.7% | 2 496 | 9.9% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 1 244 | 16.6% | 464 | 6.2% | 333 | 4.4% | 5 456 | 72.8% | 7 498 | 29.6% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 290 | 13.2% | 92 | 4.2% | 53 | 2.4% | 1 759 | 80.2% | 2 194 | 8.7% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 387 | 8.3% | 159 | 3.4% | 109 | 2.3% | 4 024 | 86.0% | 4 678 | 18.5% | - | - |
| Other | 83 | 2.7% | 159 | 5.1% | 101 | 3.3% | 2 746 | 88.9% | 3 089 | 12.2% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 590 | 18.1% | 1 672 | 6.6% | 1 191 | 4.7% | 17 867 | 70.6% | 25 320 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 397 | 30.2% | 140 | 10.6% | 221 | 16.8% | 555 | 42.3% | 1 313 | 5.2% | - | - |
| Business | 1 726 | 51.7% | 481 | 14.4% | 167 | 5.0% | 966 | 28.9% | 3 340 | 13.2% | - | - |
| Households | 2 468 | 11.9% | 1 051 | 5.1% | 803 | 3.9% | 16 345 | 79.1% | 20 668 | 81.6% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 590 | 18.1% | 1 672 | 6.6% | 1 191 | 4.7% | 17 867 | 70.6% | 25 320 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | 1 653 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 653 | 73.0% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 573 | 94.0% | 31 | 5.1% | - | - | 6 | 9% | 610 | 27.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2 226 | 98.4% | 31 | 1.4% | - | - | 6 | .3% | 2 263 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Brandt | 027 718 8100 |
| Financial Manager | Vacant (Acting Jan Hanse) | 027 718 8101 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 40 740 | 40 740 | 6 439 | 15.8% | 12 250 | 30.1% | 11 525 | 28.3% | 30 213 | 74.2% | 3 607 | - | 219.5% |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 18 331 | 18 331 | 1 078 | 5.9% | 5 948 | 32.4% | 2 250 | 12.3% | 9 276 | 50.6% | 923 | - | 143.8% |
| Other own revenue | 22 409 | 22 409 | 5 361 | 23.9% | 6 302 | 28.1% | 9 275 | 41.4% | 20 937 | 93.4% | 2 684 | - | 245.5% |
| Operating Expenditure | 34 041 | 34 041 | 4 160 | 12.2% | 5 587 | 16.4% | 9 173 | 26.9% | 18 921 | 55.6% | 394 | - | 2 229.1% |
| Employee related costs | 12 752 | 12 752 | 2 435 | 19.1% | 3 391 | 26.6% | 2 140 | 16.8% | 7 965 | 62.5% | 33 | - | 6 465.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 2 321 | 2 321 | - | - | - | - | 4 934 | 212.6% | 4 934 | 212.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 3 593 | 3 593 | 554 | 15.4% | 1 202 | 33.5% | 685 | 19.1% | 2 441 | 67.9% | 186 | - | 269.3% |
| Other expenditure | 15 375 | 15 375 | 1 171 | 7.6% | 994 | 6.5% | 1 414 | 9.2% | 3 580 | 23.3% | 176 | - | 705.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 699 | 6 699 | 2 278 | | 6 663 | | 2 351 | | 11 292 | | 3 213 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 699 | 6 699 | 2 278 | | 6 663 | | 2 351 | | 11 292 | | 3 213 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | 6 370 | 6 370 | - | - | - | - | 59 | .9% | 59 | .9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 6 330 | 6 330 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 40 | 40 | - | - | - | - | 59 | 146.8% | 59 | 146.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | 40 740 | 40 740 | 6 439 | 15.8% | 12 250 | 30.1% | 11 525 | 28.3% | 30 213 | 74.2% | 3 607 | - | 219.5% |
| Operating Revenue | 40 740 | 40 740 | 6 439 | 15.8% | 12 250 | 30.1% | 11 525 | 28.3% | 30 213 | 74.2% | 3 607 | - | 219.5% |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 40 740 | 40 740 | 6 439 | 15.8% | 12 250 | 30.1% | 11 525 | 28.3% | 30 213 | 74.2% | 3 607 | - | 219.5% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 34 041 | 34 041 | 4 160 | 12.2% | 5 587 | 16.4% | 9 173 | 26.9% | 18 921 | 55.6% | 394 | - | 2 229.1% |
| Operating Expenditure | 34 041 | 34 041 | 4 160 | 12.2% | 5 587 | 16.4% | 9 173 | 26.9% | 18 921 | 55.6% | 394 | - | 2 229.1% |
| Capital Expenditure | 6 370 | 6 370 | - | - | - | - | 59 | .9% | 59 | .9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Total Expenditure | 40 411 | 40 411 | 4 160 | 10.3% | 5 587 | 13.8% | 9 232 | 22.8% | 18 980 | 47.0% | 394 | - | 2 244.1% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | (1 056) | (1 056) | 1 860 | | 5 602 | | 4 423 | | 1 860 | | - | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 27 240 | 27 240 | 9 014 | 33.1% | 6 057 | 22.2% | 11 265 | 41.4% | 26 337 | 96.7% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 11 262 | 11 262 | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 16 224 | 16 224 | 4 783 | 29.5% | 2 746 | 16.9% | 8 735 | 53.8% | 16 264 | 100.2% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | (875) | (875) | 4 231 | (483.7%) | 3 312 | (378.6%) | 2 530 | (289.3%) | 10 073 | (1 151.7%) | | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 629 | 629 | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 30 582 | 30 582 | 5 272 | 17.2% | 7 237 | 23.7% | 4 387 | 14.3% | 16 896 | 55.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 10 211 | 10 211 | 1 385 | 13.6% | 1 433 | 14.0% | 1 492 | 14.6% | 4 310 | 42.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | 1 417 | 1 417 | 726 | 51.2% | 896 | 63.2% | 564 | 39.8% | 2 186 | 154.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 8 189 | 8 189 | 1 980 | 24.2% | 2 827 | 34.5% | 794 | 9.7% | 5 601 | 68.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 8 393 | 8 393 | 1 182 | 14.1% | 1 100 | 13.1% | 1 537 | 18.3% | 3 819 | 45.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | 2 373 | 2 373 | - | - | 980 | 41.3% | - | - | 980 | 41.3% | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | (4 398) | (4 398) | 5 602 | | 4 423 | | 11 301 | | 11 301 | | - | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 14 165 | 14 165 | 331 | 2.3% | 989 | 7.0% | 752 | 5.3% | 2 072 | 14.6% | 213 | - | 253.6% |
| Service charges | 5 821 | 5 821 | 260 | 4.5% | 813 | 14.0% | 646 | 11.1% | 1 719 | 29.5% | 168 | - | 284.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 053 | 8 053 | 14 | .2% | 56 | .7% | 28 | .3% | 99 | 1.2% | 14 | - | 100.0% |
| Other own revenue | 290 | 290 | 57 | 19.6% | 119 | 41.2% | 78 | 26.9% | 254 | 87.7% | 30 | - | 156.1% |
| Operating Expenditure | 9 617 | 9 617 | 362 | 3.8% | 416 | 4.3% | 231 | 2.4% | 1 009 | 10.5% | 40 | - | 481.9% |
| Employee related costs | 849 | 849 | 187 | 22.0% | 334 | 39.3% | 183 | 21.6% | 704 | 82.9% | 3 | - | 6 172.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 573 | 573 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 348 | 348 | 10 | 2.9% | 27 | 7.9% | 7 | 2.1% | 45 | 12.8% | 11 | - | (32.4%) |
| Other expenditure | 7 847 | 7 847 | 165 | 2.1% | 55 | .7% | 40 | .5% | 261 | 3.3% | 26 | - | 54.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 4 547 | 4 547 | (32) | | 573 | | 522 | | 1 063 | | 173 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 839 | 6 839 | 637 | 9.3% | 1 116 | 16.3% | 1 020 | 14.9% | 2 772 | 40.5% | 196 | - | 420.4% |
| Service charges | 5 742 | 5 742 | 620 | 10.8% | 1 076 | 18.7% | 986 | 17.2% | 2 681 | 46.7% | 186 | - | 429.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 002 | 1 002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 95 | 95 | 17 | 18.0% | 40 | 41.9% | 34 | 35.9% | 91 | 95.8% | 10 | - | 248.7% |
| Operating Expenditure | 5 286 | 5 286 | 622 | 11.8% | 1 256 | 23.8% | 1 327 | 25.1% | 3 206 | 60.7% | 180 | - | 636.6% |
| Employee related costs | 277 | 277 | 33 | 12.0% | 10 | 3.6% | 33 | 11.8% | 76 | 27.3% | 5 | - | 525.1% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 443 | 443 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 3 245 | 3 245 | 544 | 16.8% | 1 175 | 36.2% | 678 | 20.9% | 2 397 | 73.9% | 175 | - | 287.5% |
| Other expenditure | 1 321 | 1 321 | 45 | 3.4% | 72 | 5.4% | 617 | 46.7% | 733 | 55.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 553 | 1 553 | 15 | | (141) | | (308) | | (434) | | 16 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 122 | - | 268 | - | 197 | - | 587 | - | 55 | - | 259.0% |
| Service charges | - | - | 109 | - | 241 | - | 181 | - | 531 | - | 49 | - | 269.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 13 | - | 27 | - | 17 | - | 57 | - | 6 | - | 173.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 122 | | 268 | | 197 | | 587 | | 55 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 369 | 3 369 | 68 | 2.0% | 480 | 14.2% | 355 | 10.5% | 903 | 26.8% | 92 | - | 285.3% |
| Service charges | 3 167 | 3 167 | 186 | 5.9% | 412 | 13.0% | 313 | 9.9% | 911 | 28.8% | 77 | - | 307.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | (150) | - | - | - | - | - | (150) | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 201 | 201 | 32 | 15.9% | 68 | 33.8% | 42 | 20.7% | 142 | 70.4% | 15 | - | 173.3% |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 662 | 2 662 | 534 | 20.1% | 750 | 28.2% | 462 | 17.4% | 1 746 | 65.6% | 2 | - | 23 342.6% |
| Employee related costs | 1 821 | 1 821 | 474 | 26.0% | 741 | 40.7% | 432 | 23.7% | 1 647 | 90.5% | (18) | - | (2 464.5%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 518 | 518 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 323 | 323 | 60 | 18.7% | 9 | 2.7% | 30 | 9.2% | 98 | 30.5% | 20 | - | 46.3% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 707 | 707 | (466) | | (270) | | (107) | | (843) | | 90 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 212 | 10.6% | 115 | 5.8% | 116 | 5.8% | 1 557 | 77.9% | 2 000 | 15.8% | - | - |
| Electricity | 266 | 20.4% | 101 | 7.8% | 76 | 5.9% | 858 | 66.0% | 1 301 | 10.3% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 371 | 7.7% | 252 | 5.2% | 115 | 2.4% | 4 083 | 84.7% | 4 820 | 38.1% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 48 | 13.6% | 27 | 7.7% | 22 | 6.4% | 254 | 72.3% | 352 | 2.8% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 41 | 6.7% | 53 | 5.9% | 50 | 5.5% | 739 | 81.8% | 903 | 7.1% | - | - |
| Other | 75 | 2.3% | 216 | 6.6% | 72 | 2.2% | 2 926 | 89.0% | 3 288 | 26.0% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 031 | 8.1% | 764 | 6.0% | 451 | 3.6% | 10 417 | 82.3% | 12 664 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 159 | 19.0% | 154 | 18.4% | 26 | 3.1% | 499 | 59.5% | 838 | 6.6% | - | - |
| Business | 118 | 15.4% | 67 | 8.7% | 79 | 10.3% | 505 | 65.7% | 769 | 6.1% | - | - |
| Households | 423 | 5.2% | 305 | 3.7% | 272 | 3.3% | 7 190 | 87.8% | 8 191 | 64.7% | - | - |
| Other | 331 | 11.5% | 239 | 8.3% | 74 | 2.6% | 2 223 | 77.6% | 2 866 | 22.6% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 031 | 8.1% | 764 | 6.0% | 451 | 3.6% | 10 417 | 82.3% | 12 664 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (6) | (.1%) | 146 | 3.4% | 73 | 1.7% | 4 098 | 95.1% | 4 311 | 100.0% |
| Total | (6) | (.1%) | 146 | 3.4% | 73 | 1.7% | 4 098 | 95.1% | 4 311 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Gert Maarmen | 027 652 8000 |
| Financial Manager | | |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 42 060 | 42 060 | 10 565 | 25.1% | 5 787 | 13.8% | 6 160 | 14.6% | 22 511 | 53.5% | 6 841 | - | (10.0%) |
| Property rates | 5 784 | 5 784 | 4 688 | 81.1% | (23) | (4%) | 0 | - | 4 665 | 80.7% | 12 | - | (97.7%) |
| Service charges | 20 094 | 20 094 | 5 497 | 27.4% | 5 269 | 26.2% | 5 652 | 28.1% | 16 418 | 81.7% | 6 077 | - | (7.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 16 182 | 16 182 | 380 | 2.3% | 541 | 3.3% | 507 | 3.1% | 1 428 | 8.8% | 753 | - | (32.6%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 44 139 | 44 139 | 8 622 | 19.5% | 9 683 | 21.9% | 8 832 | 20.0% | 27 136 | 61.5% | 8 036 | - | 9.9% |
| Employee related costs | 19 437 | 19 437 | 4 401 | 22.6% | 5 307 | 27.3% | 4 646 | 23.9% | 14 354 | 73.8% | 3 759 | - | 23.6% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 1 402 | 1 402 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 6 700 | 6 700 | 1 617 | 24.1% | 1 731 | 25.8% | 1 544 | 23.0% | 4 892 | 73.0% | 1 118 | - | 38.1% |
| Other expenditure | 16 599 | 16 599 | 2 603 | 15.7% | 2 644 | 15.9% | 2 642 | 15.9% | 7 890 | 47.5% | 3 159 | - | (16.4%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 079) | (2 079) | 1 943 | | (3 896) | | (2 672) | | (4 625) | | (1 195) | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (265) | (265) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 344) | (2 344) | 1 943 | | (3 896) | | (2 672) | | (4 625) | | (1 195) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | - | - | (2 990) | - | (2 699) | - | (5 689) | - | (430) | - | 528.2% |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | (1 356) | - | (1 027) | - | (2 383) | - | (212) | - | 384.0% |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | (1 619) | - | (1 401) | - | (3 020) | - | (29) | - | 4 694.2% |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | (41) | - | - | - | (41) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | (16) | - | (229) | - | (245) | - | (188) | - | 21.8% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 42 060 | 42 060 | 10 565 | 25.1% | 5 787 | 13.8% | 6 160 | 14.6% | 22 511 | 53.5% | 6 841 | - | (10.0%) |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 42 060 | 42 060 | 10 565 | 25.1% | 5 787 | 13.8% | 6 160 | 14.6% | 22 511 | 53.5% | 6 841 | - | (10.0%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 44 139 | 44 139 | 8 622 | 19.5% | 9 683 | 21.9% | 8 832 | 20.0% | 27 136 | 61.5% | 8 036 | - | 9.9% |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | - | - | (2 990) | - | (2 699) | - | (5 689) | - | (430) | - | 528.2% |
| Total Expenditure | 44 139 | 44 139 | 8 622 | 19.5% | 6 693 | 15.2% | 6 133 | 13.9% | 21 447 | 48.6% | 7 606 | - | (19.4%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | 343 | - | 977 | - | 1 101 | - | 343 | - | (165) | - | - |
| Cash receipts by source | - | - | 25 087 | - | 25 877 | - | 19 609 | - | 70 572 | - | 23 321 | - | (15.9%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 552 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | - | - | 20 613 | - | 19 693 | - | 11 685 | - | 51 990 | - | 19 219 | - | (39.2%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | 4 474 | - | 6 184 | - | 7 924 | - | 18 581 | - | 3 550 | - | 123.2% |
| Cash payments by type | - | - | 24 452 | - | 25 752 | - | 20 093 | - | 70 297 | - | 23 684 | - | (15.2%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 4 401 | - | 5 307 | - | 4 646 | - | 14 354 | - | 3 759 | - | 23.6% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | 19 774 | - | 17 455 | - | 12 716 | - | 49 945 | - | 18 266 | - | (30.4%) |
| Capital assets | - | - | 278 | - | 2 990 | - | 2 731 | - | 5 999 | - | 1 659 | - | 64.6% |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | 977 | | 1 101 | | 617 | | 617 | | (528) | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 067 | 5 067 | 1 011 | 20.0% | 1 154 | 22.8% | 1 334 | 26.3% | 3 500 | 69.1% | 1 600 | - | (16.6%) |
| Service charges | 4 060 | 4 060 | 1 011 | 24.9% | 1 154 | 28.4% | 1 334 | 32.9% | 3 499 | 86.2% | 1 600 | - | (16.6%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 137 | 1 137 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | (130) | (130) | - | - | 1 | (5%) | - | - | 1 | (5%) | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 4 110 | 4 110 | 786 | 19.1% | 912 | 22.2% | 890 | 21.6% | 2 588 | 63.0% | 683 | - | 30.2% |
| Employee related costs | 1 697 | 1 697 | 449 | 26.5% | 567 | 33.4% | 495 | 29.2% | 1 511 | 89.1% | 357 | - | 38.6% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 395 | 395 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 11 | 11 | 1 | 8.9% | 2 | 17.8% | 1 | 8.9% | 4 | 35.6% | 21 | - | (95.3%) |
| Other expenditure | 2 007 | 2 007 | 335 | 16.7% | 344 | 17.1% | 393 | 19.6% | 1 072 | 53.4% | 305 | - | 29.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 957 | 957 | 225 | | 242 | | 445 | | 912 | | 917 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 12 463 | 12 463 | 3 277 | 26.3% | 2 944 | 23.6% | 3 181 | 25.5% | 9 402 | 75.4% | 3 094 | - | 2.8% |
| Service charges | 11 087 | 11 087 | 3 182 | 28.7% | 2 846 | 25.7% | 3 060 | 27.6% | 9 089 | 82.0% | 2 942 | - | 4.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 137 | 1 137 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 239 | 239 | 95 | 39.7% | 98 | 41.0% | 121 | 50.6% | 313 | 131.2% | 152 | - | (20.6%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 11 000 | 11 000 | 2 200 | 20.0% | 2 422 | 22.0% | 2 275 | 20.7% | 6 898 | 62.7% | 1 583 | - | 43.7% |
| Employee related costs | 1 907 | 1 907 | 328 | 17.2% | 393 | 20.6% | 352 | 18.5% | 1 073 | 56.3% | 328 | - | 7.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 694 | 694 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 6 689 | 6 689 | 1 616 | 24.2% | 1 729 | 25.9% | 1 543 | 23.1% | 4 888 | 73.1% | 1 097 | - | 40.7% |
| Other expenditure | 1 710 | 1 710 | 256 | 15.0% | 300 | 17.5% | 381 | 22.3% | 936 | 54.7% | 158 | - | 140.4% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 463 | 1 463 | 1 077 | | 522 | | 906 | | 2 505 | | 1 511 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 877 | 5 877 | 1 248 | 21.2% | 1 242 | 21.1% | 1 243 | 21.1% | 3 733 | 63.5% | 1 522 | - | (18.3%) | | |
| Service charges | 4 722 | 4 722 | 1 244 | 26.3% | 1 241 | 26.3% | 1 243 | 26.3% | 3 727 | 78.9% | 1 521 | - | (18.3%) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 819 | 1 819 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other own revenue | (664) | (664) | 4 | (.6%) | 1 | (.2%) | - | - | 5 | (.8%) | 1 | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 4 986 | 4 986 | 886 | 17.8% | 1 142 | 22.9% | 948 | 19.0% | 2 976 | 59.7% | 683 | - | 38.8% | | |
| Employee related costs | 3 197 | 3 197 | 805 | 25.2% | 1 019 | 31.9% | 835 | 26.1% | 2 659 | 83.2% | 588 | - | 41.9% | | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 313 | 313 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 1 476 | 1 476 | 81 | 5.5% | 122 | 8.3% | 113 | 7.7% | 317 | 21.5% | 95 | - | 19.3% | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 890 | 890 | 362 | | 100 | | 294 | | 757 | | 838 | | | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 398 | 8.4% | 239 | 5.0% | 251 | 5.3% | 3 861 | 81.3% | 4 749 | 18.1% | - | - |
| Electricity | 792 | 34.7% | 270 | 11.8% | 204 | 8.9% | 1 018 | 44.6% | 2 285 | 8.7% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 222 | 4.9% | 90 | 2.0% | 79 | 1.8% | 4 120 | 91.3% | 4 511 | 17.2% | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 497 | 3.4% | 362 | 2.5% | 324 | 2.2% | 13 449 | 91.9% | 14 632 | 55.9% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 909 | 7.3% | 960 | 3.7% | 858 | 3.3% | 22 449 | 85.8% | 26 176 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 193 | 9.3% | 116 | 5.6% | 87 | 4.2% | 1 673 | 80.9% | 2 069 | 7.9% | - | - |
| Business | 372 | 31.4% | 77 | 6.5% | 80 | 6.7% | 657 | 55.4% | 1 186 | 4.5% | - | - |
| Households | 1 283 | 5.9% | 711 | 3.3% | 637 | 2.9% | 19 090 | 87.9% | 21 721 | 83.0% | - | - |
| Other | 61 | 5.1% | 56 | 4.7% | 54 | 4.5% | 1 029 | 85.7% | 1 200 | 4.6% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 909 | 7.3% | 960 | 3.7% | 858 | 3.3% | 22 449 | 85.8% | 26 176 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 241 | 44.7% | 231 | 43.0% | 52 | 9.8% | 14 | 2.6% | 538 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 241 | 44.7% | 231 | 43.0% | 52 | 9.8% | 14 | 2.6% | 538 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | IG Valentin | 027 341 8542 |
| Financial Manager | JH Langner | 027 341 8505 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 11 936 | - | 2 525 | - | 9 158 | - | 23 620 | - | 5 026 | - | 82.2% | |
| Property rates | - | - | 2 529 | - | 37 | - | 48 | - | 2 615 | - | 53 | - | (7.9%) | |
| Service charges | - | - | 1 934 | - | 1 962 | - | 2 277 | - | 6 173 | - | 1 870 | - | 21.8% | |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 7 474 | - | 526 | - | 6 833 | - | 14 832 | - | 3 104 | - | 120.1% | |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 4 991 | - | 5 255 | - | 5 136 | - | 15 382 | - | 4 432 | - | 15.9% | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 2 527 | - | 3 122 | - | 3 042 | - | 8 691 | - | 2 068 | - | 47.1% | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | 881 | - | 845 | - | 673 | - | 2 399 | - | 624 | - | 7.9% | |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 1 583 | - | 1 288 | - | 1 421 | - | 4 293 | - | 1 740 | - | (18.3%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 6 945 | | (2 729) | | 4 022 | | 8 237 | | 594 | | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 6 945 | | (2 729) | | 4 022 | | 8 237 | | 594 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 4 000 | - | 886 | - | 182.2% |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 4 000 | - | 886 | - | 182.2% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | 6 083 | 6 083 | 571 | 9.4% | 1 046 | 17.2% | 539 | 8.9% | 2 156 | 35.4% | 1 902 | - | (71.7%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 6 083 | 6 083 | 571 | 9.4% | 1 046 | 17.2% | 539 | 8.9% | 2 156 | 35.4% | 1 902 | - | (71.7%) |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 11 936 | - | 2 525 | - | 9 158 | - | 23 620 | - | 5 026 | - | 82.2% |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 4 000 | - | 886 | - | 182.2% |
| Total Revenue | - | - | 11 936 | - | 4 025 | - | 11 658 | - | 27 620 | - | 5 912 | - | 97.2% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | | | 4 991 | | 5 255 | | 5 136 | | 15 382 | | 4 432 | | 15.9% |
| Capital Expenditure | 6 083 | 6 083 | 571 | 9.4% | 1 046 | 17.2% | 539 | 8.9% | 2 156 | 35.4% | 1 902 | | (71.7%) |
| Total Expenditure | 6 083 | 6 083 | 5 563 | 91.4% | 6 301 | 103.6% | 5 675 | 93.3% | 17 539 | 288.3% | 6 334 | - | (10.4%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | (600) | (600) | (826) | | 2 735 | | 906 | | (826) | | 1 485 | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 24 809 | 24 809 | 10 482 | 42.3% | 7 313 | 29.5% | 12 117 | 48.8% | 29 913 | 120.6% | 7 279 | 68.0% | 66.5% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | 6 108 | 6 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 7 065 | 7 065 | 3 168 | 44.8% | 5 807 | 82.2% | 5 246 | 74.3% | 14 221 | 201.3% | 3 235 | 105.8% | 62.2% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 9 925 | 9 925 | 7 297 | 73.5% | 1 500 | 15.1% | 6 864 | 69.2% | 15 661 | 157.8% | 4 021 | 94.2% | 70.7% |
| Other receipts | 1 211 | 1 211 | 17 | 1.4% | 6 | 0.5% | 8 | 0.6% | 30 | 2.5% | 23 | 3.2% | (66.8%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 24 110 | 24 110 | 6 921 | 28.7% | 9 142 | 37.9% | 7 856 | 32.6% | 23 920 | 99.2% | 7 113 | 70.1% | 10.5% |
| Employee related costs | 9 884 | 9 884 | 2 346 | 23.7% | 3 194 | 32.3% | 2 990 | 30.2% | 8 530 | 86.3% | 1 997 | 51.8% | 49.7% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 11 639 | 11 639 | 3 898 | 33.5% | 4 805 | 41.3% | 4 223 | 36.3% | 12 925 | 111.0% | 4 008 | 72.3% | 5.4% |
| Capital assets | 387 | 387 | 574 | 148.5% | 1 046 | 270.5% | 539 | 139.4% | 2 159 | 558.3% | 1 032 | 827.1% | (47.8%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | 75 | - | 75 | - | 75 | - | 225 | - | 76 | - | (7%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 2 200 | 2 200 | 29 | 1.3% | 23 | 1.1% | 30 | 1.3% | 82 | 3.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | 99 | 99 | 2 735 | | 906 | | 5 167 | | 5 167 | | 1 652 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 392 | - | 402 | - | 486 | - | 1 280 | - | 450 | - | 8.2% |
| Service charges | - | - | 392 | - | 402 | - | 486 | - | 1 280 | - | 450 | - | 8.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 233 | - | 288 | - | 302 | - | 823 | - | 216 | - | 39.8% |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 175 | - | 228 | - | 200 | - | 602 | - | 152 | - | 31.5% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 58 | - | 61 | - | 102 | - | 221 | - | 64 | - | 59.2% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 158 | | 114 | | 185 | | 457 | | 234 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 867 | - | 917 | - | 1 116 | - | 2 901 | - | 782 | - | 42.7% |
| Service charges | - | - | 867 | - | 917 | - | 1 116 | - | 2 901 | - | 782 | - | 42.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 1 201 | - | 1 176 | - | 1 003 | - | 3 379 | - | 1 086 | - | (7.7%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 139 | - | 172 | - | 145 | - | 456 | - | 163 | - | (11.3%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | 881 | - | 845 | - | 673 | - | 2 399 | - | 624 | - | 7.9% |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 181 | - | 159 | - | 185 | - | 524 | - | 299 | - | (38.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | (334) | | (259) | | 113 | | (479) | | (304) | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 675 | - | 643 | - | 674 | - | 1 992 | - | 638 | - | 5.7% |
| Service charges | - | - | 675 | - | 643 | - | 674 | - | 1 992 | - | 638 | - | 5.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 633 | - | 498 | - | 626 | - | 1 758 | - | 605 | - | 3.5% |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 341 | - | 310 | - | 404 | - | 1 055 | - | 368 | - | 9.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 292 | - | 188 | - | 222 | - | 702 | - | 237 | - | (6.5%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 42 | | 144 | | 48 | | 235 | | 32 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 134 | 12.6% | 101 | 9.5% | 81 | 7.6% | 747 | 70.2% | 1 063 | 8.6% | - | - |
| Electricity | 239 | 34.8% | 99 | 14.4% | 71 | 10.4% | 278 | 40.5% | 688 | 5.6% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 245 | 9.9% | 142 | 5.8% | 125 | 5.1% | 1 952 | 79.2% | 2 464 | 20.0% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 79 | 12.8% | 45 | 7.3% | 39 | 6.2% | 456 | 73.6% | 619 | 5.0% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 88 | 11.2% | 53 | 6.8% | 47 | 6.0% | 594 | 76.0% | 781 | 6.4% | - | - |
| Other | 81 | 1.2% | 55 | 8% | 45 | 7% | 6 508 | 97.3% | 6 689 | 54.4% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 866 | 7.0% | 496 | 4.0% | 408 | 3.3% | 10 534 | 85.6% | 12 305 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 34 | 6.9% | 20 | 4.0% | 22 | 4.5% | 420 | 84.7% | 496 | 4.0% | - | - |
| Business | 362 | 19.7% | 173 | 9.4% | 134 | 7.3% | 1 172 | 63.7% | 1 842 | 15.0% | - | - |
| Households | 447 | 4.6% | 287 | 2.9% | 238 | 2.4% | 8 792 | 90.1% | 9 763 | 79.3% | - | - |
| Other | 23 | 11.3% | 17 | 8.1% | 14 | 6.9% | 150 | 73.7% | 204 | 1.7% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 866 | 7.0% | 496 | 4.0% | 408 | 3.3% | 10 534 | 85.6% | 12 305 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 371 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 371 | 100.0% |
| Total | 371 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 371 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L. Nothnagel | 053 391 3003 |
| Financial Manager | S J van Schaikwyk | 053 391 3003 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Operating Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 31 860 | 31 860 | 3 738 | 11.7% | 5 644 | 17.7% | 5 787 | 18.2% | 15 169 | 47.6% | 3 899 | 45.5% | 48.4% |
| Property rates | 7 817 | 7 817 | 7 819 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | 7 819 | 100.0% | - | 99.4% | - |
| Service charges | 8 727 | 8 727 | 2 431 | 27.8% | 2 344 | 26.9% | 2 561 | 29.3% | 7 335 | 84.1% | 2 030 | 68.3% | 26.2% |
| Other own revenue | 15 316 | 15 316 | (6 512) | (42.5%) | 3 301 | 21.6% | 3 226 | 21.1% | 14 | .1% | 1 870 | (15.1%) | 72.5% |
| Operating Expenditure | 19 914 | 19 914 | 3 463 | 17.4% | 3 809 | 19.1% | 4 362 | 21.9% | 11 634 | 58.4% | 4 901 | 73.1% | (11.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 7 443 | 7 443 | 1 591 | 21.4% | 1 778 | 23.9% | 1 623 | 21.8% | 4 991 | 67.1% | 1 472 | 70.4% | 10.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 390 | 390 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 2 660 | 2 660 | 433 | 16.3% | 582 | 21.9% | 988 | 37.1% | 2 002 | 75.3% | 510 | 81.4% | 93.8% |
| Other expenditure | 9 421 | 9 421 | 1 440 | 15.3% | 1 449 | 15.4% | 1 752 | 18.6% | 4 641 | 49.3% | 2 919 | 77.3% | (40.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 11 946 | 11 946 | 275 | | 1 835 | | 1 424 | | 3 535 | | (1 001) | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 11 946 | 11 946 | 275 | | 1 835 | | 1 424 | | 3 535 | | (1 001) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 11 637 | 11 637 | 140 | 1.2% | 15 | .1% | 29 | .2% | 185 | 1.6% | 29 | - | .5% |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11 117 | 11 117 | 140 | 1.3% | 15 | .1% | - | - | 156 | 1.4% | 29 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | 520 | 520 | - | - | - | - | 29 | 5.5% | 29 | 5.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 11 637 | 11 637 | 224 | 1.9% | 15 | .1% | 29 | .2% | 268 | 2.3% | 29 | - | .5% |
| Water and Sanitation | 8 967 | 8 967 | 76 | .8% | 15 | .2% | - | - | 91 | 1.0% | 29 | - | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 750 | 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 250 | 1 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 670 | 670 | 148 | 22.1% | - | - | 29 | 4.3% | 177 | 26.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 31 860 | 31 860 | 3 738 | 11.7% | 5 644 | 17.7% | 5 787 | 18.2% | 15 169 | 47.6% | 3 899 | 45.5% | 48.4% |
| Capital Revenue | 11 637 | 11 637 | 140 | 1.2% | 15 | .1% | 29 | .2% | 185 | 1.6% | 29 | - | .5% |
| Total Revenue | 43 497 | 43 497 | 3 878 | 8.9% | 5 660 | 13.0% | 5 815 | 13.4% | 15 353 | 35.3% | 3 928 | 49.6% | 48.0% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 19 914 | 19 914 | 3 463 | 17.4% | 3 809 | 19.1% | 4 362 | 21.9% | 11 634 | 58.4% | 4 901 | 73.1% | (11.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 11 637 | 11 637 | 224 | 1.9% | 15 | .1% | 29 | .2% | 268 | 2.3% | 29 | - | .5% |
| Total Expenditure | 31 551 | 31 551 | 3 687 | 11.7% | 3 824 | 12.1% | 4 391 | 13.9% | 11 903 | 37.7% | 4 929 | 79.2% | (10.9%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | (556) | (556) | - | | 7 526 | | 12 346 | | - | | 17 236 | | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 31 860 | 31 860 | 10 958 | 34.4% | 6 423 | 20.2% | 9 162 | 28.8% | 26 543 | 83.3% | 4 578 | 89.0% | 100.1% | |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | 7 887 | 7 887 | 10 516 | 133.3% | 2 058 | 26.1% | 1 379 | 17.5% | 13 953 | 176.9% | 2 444 | 142.0% | (43.6%) | |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 23 056 | 23 056 | 441 | 1.9% | 3 754 | 16.3% | 4 616 | 20.0% | 8 812 | 38.2% | 2 134 | 32.0% | 116.3% | |
| Other receipts | 918 | 918 | - | - | 195 | 21.2% | 547 | 59.6% | 742 | 80.8% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | 416 | - | 2 620 | - | 3 036 | - | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Cash payments by type | 31 860 | 31 860 | 3 432 | 10.8% | 1 603 | 5.0% | (7 569) | (23.8%) | (2 534) | (8.0%) | 4 595 | 53.5% | (264.7%) | |
| Employee related costs | 7 443 | 7 443 | 1 591 | 21.4% | 603 | 8.1% | (1 623) | (21.8%) | 571 | 7.7% | 1 472 | 70.4% | (210.3%) | |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other payments to service providers | 12 471 | 12 471 | 1 512 | 12.1% | 848 | 6.8% | (3 824) | (30.7%) | (1 464) | (11.7%) | 2 937 | 76.5% | (230.2%) | |
| Capital assets | 11 637 | 11 637 | 203 | 1.7% | 30 | .3% | (56) | (.5%) | 177 | 1.5% | 29 | 13.1% | (294.6%) | |
| Repayment of borrowing | 309 | 309 | - | - | (12) | (3.9%) | (194) | (62.8%) | (206) | (66.7%) | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | 126 | - | 135 | - | (1 872) | - | (1 611) | - | 158 | 89.7% | (1 286.3%) | |
| Closing Cash Balance | (556) | (556) | 7 526 | | 12 346 | | 29 077 | | 29 077 | | 17 219 | | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 9 928 | 9 928 | 822 | 8.3% | 804 | 8.1% | 889 | 9.0% | 2 515 | 25.3% | 731 | 24.9% | 21.6% |
| Service charges | 2 606 | 2 606 | 944 | 36.2% | 915 | 35.1% | 986 | 37.8% | 2 845 | 109.2% | 780 | 54.4% | 26.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 090 | 8 090 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1.2%) | - |
| Other own revenue | (768) | (768) | (123) | 16.0% | (111) | 14.4% | (97) | 12.6% | (330) | 43.0% | (49) | 18.7% | 98.8% |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 971 | 1 971 | 324 | 16.4% | 330 | 16.8% | 753 | 38.2% | 1 407 | 71.4% | 505 | 58.9% | 49.1% |
| Employee related costs | 479 | 479 | 117 | 24.5% | 116 | 24.3% | 161 | 33.7% | 394 | 82.4% | 89 | 62.6% | 80.1% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 600 | 600 | 115 | 19.2% | 76 | 12.6% | 388 | 64.6% | 579 | 96.5% | 164 | 69.8% | 136.6% |
| Other expenditure | 793 | 793 | 91 | 11.5% | 139 | 17.5% | 204 | 25.8% | 434 | 54.8% | 252 | 57.8% | (18.9%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7 957 | 7 957 | 498 | | 474 | | 135 | | 1 107 | | 225 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 800 | 3 800 | 721 | 19.0% | 657 | 17.3% | 805 | 21.2% | 2 183 | 57.4% | 583 | 65.2% | 38.1% |
| Service charges | 3 269 | 3 269 | 779 | 23.8% | 712 | 21.8% | 859 | 26.3% | 2 350 | 71.9% | 627 | 91.8% | 36.9% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 750 | 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | (219) | (219) | (59) | 26.7% | (55) | 24.9% | (54) | 24.7% | (167) | 76.3% | (45) | 84.9% | 20.8% |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 809 | 2 809 | 418 | 14.9% | 639 | 22.8% | 755 | 26.9% | 1 812 | 64.5% | 510 | 84.7% | 48.0% |
| Employee related costs | 88 | 88 | 27 | 30.4% | 40 | 46.1% | 31 | 35.6% | 98 | 112.1% | 23 | 91.8% | 33.5% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 50 | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 2 060 | 2 060 | 317 | 15.4% | 507 | 24.6% | 600 | 29.1% | 1 424 | 69.1% | 346 | 86.0% | 73.5% |
| Other expenditure | 611 | 611 | 74 | 12.1% | 92 | 15.1% | 124 | 20.3% | 291 | 47.5% | 141 | 89.1% | (11.9%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 991 | 991 | 303 | | 18 | | 49 | | 370 | | 72 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 502 | 1 502 | 157 | 10.5% | 165 | 11.0% | 164 | 10.9% | 486 | 32.3% | 145 | 16.5% | 13.2% |
| Service charges | 1 524 | 1 524 | 380 | 24.9% | 387 | 25.4% | 386 | 25.3% | 1 153 | 75.7% | 329 | 65.2% | 17.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 877 | 877 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | (898) | (898) | (223) | 24.8% | (223) | 24.8% | (222) | 24.7% | (668) | 74.3% | (184) | 63.7% | 20.5% |
| Operating Expenditure | 846 | 846 | 122 | 14.5% | 156 | 18.4% | 187 | 22.1% | 465 | 55.0% | 173 | 54.1% | 7.9% |
| Employee related costs | 479 | 479 | 101 | 21.0% | 116 | 24.2% | 152 | 31.8% | 369 | 77.0% | 94 | 53.0% | 62.7% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 267 | 267 | 22 | 8.1% | 40 | 15.1% | 35 | 12.9% | 97 | 36.2% | 80 | 81.7% | (56.6%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 657 | 657 | 35 | | 9 | | (23) | | 21 | | (28) | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 435 | 435 | 108 | 24.7% | 110 | 25.2% | 111 | 25.6% | 329 | 75.5% | 104 | 103.8% | 7.3% |
| Service charges | 1 319 | 1 319 | 327 | 24.8% | 329 | 25.0% | 330 | 25.1% | 987 | 74.8% | 294 | 74.1% | 12.6% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | (884) | (884) | (219) | 24.8% | (220) | 24.8% | (219) | 24.8% | (658) | 74.4% | (190) | 64.4% | 15.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | 896 | 896 | 117 | 13.0% | 138 | 15.4% | 194 | 21.6% | 449 | 50.1% | 132 | 43.6% | 46.9% |
| Employee related costs | 479 | 479 | 90 | 18.7% | 108 | 22.5% | 144 | 30.0% | 341 | 71.3% | 84 | 60.8% | 70.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 317 | 317 | 27 | 8.6% | 30 | 9.6% | 50 | 15.8% | 108 | 34.0% | 48 | 34.1% | 4.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (461) | (461) | (9) | | (28) | | (83) | | (120) | | (28) | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 320 | 4.7% | 298 | 4.4% | 240 | 3.6% | 5 896 | 87.3% | 6 754 | 60.2% | - | - |
| Electricity | 54 | 17.4% | 22 | 7.0% | 17 | 5.3% | 217 | 70.2% | 309 | 2.8% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 34 | 1.4% | 26 | 1.1% | 24 | 1.0% | 2 345 | 96.5% | 2 429 | 21.6% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 91 | 10.3% | 35 | 4.0% | 33 | 3.8% | 727 | 82.0% | 887 | 7.9% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 57 | 7.2% | 30 | 3.8% | 28 | 3.6% | 675 | 85.4% | 790 | 7.0% | - | - |
| Other | 0 | 3% | 1 | 1.0% | 0 | 7% | 57 | 97.9% | 58 | 5% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 556 | 4.9% | 412 | 3.7% | 343 | 3.1% | 9 918 | 88.3% | 11 228 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 5 | 39.0% | 1 | 8.8% | 1 | 9.0% | 5 | 43.3% | 12 | 1% | - | - |
| Business | 33 | 29.9% | 19 | 17.7% | 5 | 4.9% | 52 | 47.5% | 110 | 1.0% | - | - |
| Households | 518 | 4.7% | 391 | 3.5% | 336 | 3.0% | 9 803 | 88.7% | 11 049 | 98.4% | - | - |
| Other | 0 | 3% | 1 | 1.0% | 0 | 7% | 57 | 97.9% | 58 | 5% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 556 | 4.9% | 412 | 3.7% | 343 | 3.1% | 9 918 | 88.3% | 11 228 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 87 | 27.9% | 173 | 55.2% | 37 | 11.7% | 16 | 5.2% | 313 | 14.9% |
| Auditor-General | 365 | 20.4% | 253 | 14.2% | 230 | 12.9% | 938 | 52.5% | 1 786 | 85.1% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 452 | 21.6% | 426 | 20.3% | 267 | 12.7% | 954 | 45.5% | 2 099 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P J Baker | 054 933 0066 |
| Financial Manager | P J van der Merwe | 054 933 0066 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating revenue and expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 18 641 | - | 6 456 | - | 7 768 | - | 32 865 | - | 23 882 | 68.2% | (67.5%) |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | 514 | - | (48) | - | (34) | - | 432 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 18 127 | - | 6 504 | - | 7 802 | - | 32 433 | - | 23 882 | 68.2% | (67.3%) |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 12 543 | - | 14 328 | - | 12 279 | - | 39 150 | - | 18 556 | 56.4% | (33.8%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 5 974 | - | 6 783 | - | 6 231 | - | 18 988 | - | 5 337 | 67.9% | 16.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 266.7% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 6 569 | - | 7 545 | - | 6 048 | - | 20 162 | - | 12 720 | 51.4% | (52.5%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 6 098 | | (7 872) | | (4 512) | | (6 285) | | 5 325 | | - |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 6 098 | | (7 872) | | (4 512) | | (6 285) | | 5 325 | | - |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | 12 | - | 908 | - | - | - | 920 | - | 514 | 133.6% | (100.0%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | 12 | - | 908 | - | - | - | 920 | - | 431 | 122.7% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 84 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 12 | - | 908 | - | 85 | - | 1 004 | - | 514 | 133.6% | (83.5%) |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 12 | - | 908 | - | 85 | - | 1 004 | - | 514 | 133.6% | (83.5%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 18 641 | - | 6 456 | - | 7 768 | - | 32 865 | - | 23 882 | 68.2% | (67.5%) |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | 12 | - | 908 | - | - | - | 920 | - | 514 | 133.6% | (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue | - | - | 18 653 | - | 7 364 | - | 7 768 | - | 33 785 | - | 24 396 | 68.8% | (68.2%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 12 543 | - | 14 328 | - | 12 279 | - | 39 150 | - | 18 556 | 56.4% | (33.8%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 12 | - | 908 | - | 85 | - | 1 004 | - | 514 | 133.6% | (83.5%) |
| Total Expenditure | - | - | 12 555 | - | 15 236 | - | 12 364 | - | 40 154 | - | 19 071 | 57.1% | (35.2%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | | | 11 962 | | 3 723 | | 7 013 | | - | |
| Cash receipts by source | | | 17 566 | - | 8 874 | - | 18 917 | - | 45 357 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | 242 | - | 234 | - | 476 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | 17 555 | - | 3 806 | - | 5 058 | - | 26 419 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | - | - | 2 178 | - | 3 383 | - | 15 090 | - | 20 651 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (2 167) | - | 1 443 | - | (1 465) | - | (2 188) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash payments by type | | | 12 617 | - | 17 113 | - | 11 814 | - | 41 544 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 6 057 | - | 6 709 | - | 6 231 | - | 18 997 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | 5 588 | - | 7 072 | - | 5 018 | - | 17 679 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | 630 | - | 38 | - | 668 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | 972 | - | 2 702 | - | 527 | - | 4 200 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | 11 962 | | 3 723 | | 10 826 | | 10 826 | | - | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | (2) | - | (1) | - | (3) | - | - | - |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 1 | - | 6 | - | (6) | - | 1 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 1 | - | 6 | - | (6) | - | 1 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | 54 | - | 19 | - | 73 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | 54 | - | 19 | - | 73 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | 1 | | (48) | | (25) | | (72) | | - | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 64 | 2.2% | 36 | 1.2% | 33 | 1.1% | 2 781 | 95.4% | 2 915 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 64 | 2.2% | 36 | 1.2% | 33 | 1.1% | 2 781 | 95.4% | 2 915 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 027 | 100.0% | 2 027 | 69.5% | - | - |
| Business | 42 | 9.7% | 30 | 6.9% | 29 | 6.7% | 332 | 76.7% | 433 | 14.8% | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 22 | 4.9% | 6 | 1.4% | 4 | .9% | 423 | 92.8% | 456 | 15.6% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 64 | 2.2% | 36 | 1.2% | 33 | 1.1% | 2 781 | 95.4% | 2 915 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 39 | 74.8% | 0 | 2% | - | - | 13 | 25.0% | 52 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 39 | 74.8% | 0 | 2% | - | - | 13 | 25.0% | 52 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr J Loubser | 027 712 8000 |
| Financial Manager | B Farmer | 027 712 8000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 43 083 | 45 403 | 15 028 | 34.9% | 9 110 | 21.1% | 6 804 | 15.0% | 30 942 | 68.1% | 9 907 | 64.2% | (31.3%) |
| Property rates | 3 750 | 4 465 | 3 577 | 95.4% | (14) | (4%) | 15 | 3% | 3 577 | 80.1% | 20 | 99.2% | (25.7%) |
| Service charges | 13 437 | 13 957 | 3 503 | 26.1% | 3 417 | 25.4% | 4 026 | 28.8% | 10 946 | 78.1% | 2 717 | 62.1% | 48.2% |
| Other own revenue | 25 897 | 26 982 | 7 949 | 30.7% | 5 707 | 22.0% | 2 763 | 10.2% | 16 419 | 60.9% | 7 171 | 61.4% | (61.5%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 43 083 | 45 404 | 6 006 | 13.9% | 7 957 | 18.5% | 5 062 | 11.1% | 19 025 | 41.9% | 3 866 | 40.6% | 30.9% |
| Employee related costs | 18 406 | 17 126 | 3 263 | 17.7% | 3 399 | 18.5% | 4 071 | 23.8% | 10 733 | 62.7% | 1 211 | 53.8% | 236.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 6 280 | 6 280 | 896 | 14.3% | 1 513 | 24.1% | 1 451 | 23.1% | 3 861 | 61.5% | 360 | 50.4% | 302.7% |
| Other expenditure | 18 397 | 21 998 | 1 847 | 10.0% | 3 045 | 16.6% | (460) | (2.1%) | 4 432 | 20.1% | 2 296 | 30.4% | (120.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | (0) | 9 022 | | 1 153 | | 1 742 | | 11 917 | | 6 041 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | - | (0) | 9 022 | | 1 153 | | 1 742 | | 11 917 | | 6 041 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 7 881 | 16 284 | 717 | 9.1% | 1 107 | 14.0% | 5 007 | 30.7% | 6 831 | 41.9% | 4 390 | 94.3% | 14.1% |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 911 | 12 429 | 717 | 10.4% | 1 107 | 16.0% | 4 789 | 38.5% | 6 613 | 53.2% | 4 000 | 93.9% | 19.7% |
| Other | 970 | 3 855 | - | - | - | - | 218 | 5.7% | 218 | 5.7% | 390 | 107.4% | (44.1%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 8 995 | 16 284 | 717 | 8.0% | 1 301 | 14.5% | 5 007 | 30.7% | 7 025 | 43.1% | 5 424 | 100.6% | (7.7%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 4 131 | 9 225 | 18 | 4% | 805 | 19.5% | 4 142 | 44.9% | 4 965 | 53.8% | 102 | 482.5% | 3 945.9% |
| Electricity | - | 2 013 | 582 | - | 365 | - | 329 | 16.3% | 1 276 | 63.4% | 1 310 | (37.2%) | (74.9%) |
| Housing | 1 862 | 1 114 | 26 | 1.4% | 27 | 1.4% | - | - | 53 | 4.7% | 2 943 | - | (100.0%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 200 | 1 200 | 91 | 7.6% | 105 | 8.7% | 536 | 44.7% | 732 | 61.0% | 885 | 785.4% | (39.4%) |
| Other | 1 802 | 2 732 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 183 | 45.7% | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 43 083 | 45 403 | 15 028 | 34.9% | 9 110 | 21.1% | 6 804 | 15.0% | 30 942 | 68.1% | 9 907 | 64.2% | (31.3%) |
| Capital Revenue | 7 881 | 16 284 | 717 | 9.1% | 1 107 | 14.0% | 5 007 | 30.7% | 6 831 | 41.9% | 4 390 | 94.3% | 14.1% |
| Total Revenue | 50 964 | 61 688 | 15 745 | 30.9% | 10 217 | 16.6% | 11 811 | 19.1% | 37 773 | 61.2% | 14 297 | 73.5% | (17.4%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 43 083 | 45 404 | 6 006 | 13.9% | 7 957 | 18.5% | 5 062 | 11.1% | 19 025 | 41.9% | 3 866 | 40.6% | 30.9% |
| Capital Expenditure | 8 995 | 16 284 | 717 | 8.0% | 1 301 | 14.5% | 5 007 | 30.7% | 7 025 | 43.1% | 5 424 | 100.6% | (7.7%) |
| Total Expenditure | 52 078 | 61 688 | 6 723 | 12.9% | 9 258 | 15.0% | 10 069 | 16.3% | 26 050 | 42.2% | 9 291 | 59.1% | 8.4% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | (1 795) | (1 795) | (1 795) | | (1 499) | | (1 285) | | (1 795) | | 2 345 | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 41 100 | 41 100 | 9 392 | 22.9% | 13 426 | 32.7% | 10 437 | 25.4% | 33 255 | 80.9% | 21 905 | 121.2% | (52.4%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | 454 | 454 | - | - | 454 | 100.0% | - | - | 454 | 100.0% | 596 | 144.2% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 11 767 | 11 767 | 2 536 | 21.6% | 3 151 | 26.8% | 2 867 | 24.4% | 8 554 | 72.7% | 1 975 | 34.9% | 45.2% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 18 916 | 18 916 | 7 686 | 40.6% | 5 635 | 29.8% | 3 847 | 20.3% | 17 167 | 90.8% | 6 133 | 94.6% | (37.3%) |
| Other receipts | 16 811 | 16 811 | 2 174 | 12.9% | 4 559 | 27.1% | 4 324 | 25.7% | 11 057 | 65.8% | 2 355 | 137.9% | 83.6% |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | (6 848) | (6 848) | (3 004) | 43.9% | (372) | 5.4% | (601) | 8.8% | (3 977) | 58.1% | 10 847 | (1 117.0%) | (105.5%) |
| Cash payments by type | 40 795 | 40 795 | 9 095 | 22.3% | 13 213 | 32.4% | 11 944 | 29.3% | 34 251 | 84.0% | 23 289 | 116.8% | (48.7%) |
| Employee related costs | 14 200 | 14 200 | 2 878 | 20.3% | 3 267 | 23.0% | 4 071 | 28.7% | 10 216 | 71.9% | 2 753 | 72.8% | 47.9% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 8 438 | 8 438 | 3 742 | 44.4% | 2 486 | 29.5% | 1 838 | 21.8% | 8 066 | 95.6% | 2 926 | 133.9% | (37.2%) |
| Capital assets | 8 828 | 8 828 | 177 | 2.0% | 1 301 | 14.7% | 5 007 | 56.7% | 6 486 | 73.5% | 5 607 | 90.1% | (10.7%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 249 | 249 | 45 | 18.2% | 91 | 36.4% | 45 | 18.2% | 181 | 72.7% | 45 | 88.9% | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | 9 080 | 9 080 | 2 252 | 24.8% | 6 069 | 66.8% | 983 | 10.8% | 9 303 | 102.5% | 11 958 | 158.7% | (91.8%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | (1 490) | (1 490) | (1 499) | | (1 285) | | (2 792) | | (2 792) | | 961 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 255 | 3 685 | 809 | 24.9% | 1 026 | 31.5% | 1 304 | 35.4% | 3 140 | 85.2% | 909 | 43.3% | 43.4% |
| Service charges | 3 234 | 3 670 | 807 | 25.0% | 1 025 | 31.7% | 1 302 | 35.5% | 3 134 | 85.4% | 905 | 72.3% | 43.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 21 | 15 | 2 | 9.1% | 2 | 7.2% | 3 | 17.9% | 6 | 41.4% | 4 | 7% | (35.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 650 | 3 519 | 434 | 16.4% | 714 | 27.0% | 950 | 27.0% | 2 098 | 59.6% | 254 | 27.3% | 273.9% |
| Employee related costs | 731 | 787 | 145 | 19.8% | 166 | 22.7% | 150 | 19.1% | 461 | 58.5% | 26 | 53.7% | 470.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 430 | 430 | 65 | 15.0% | 59 | 13.8% | 145 | 33.7% | 269 | 62.5% | 99 | 56.5% | 47.1% |
| Other expenditure | 1 489 | 2 302 | 224 | 15.0% | 489 | 32.9% | 655 | 28.5% | 1 368 | 59.4% | 129 | 18.5% | 407.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 605 | 166 | 375 | | 312 | | 355 | | 1 042 | | 655 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 028 | 5 885 | 1 611 | 26.7% | 1 289 | 21.4% | 1 521 | 25.9% | 4 421 | 75.1% | 1 317 | 65.9% | 15.5% |
| Service charges | 5 840 | 5 815 | 1 603 | 27.5% | 1 286 | 22.0% | 1 519 | 26.1% | 4 408 | 75.8% | 759 | 43.4% | 100.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 188 | 70 | 7 | 3.9% | 3 | 1.7% | 2 | 3.3% | 13 | 18.7% | 558 | 186.9% | (99.6%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 8 114 | 8 034 | 1 123 | 13.8% | 1 872 | 23.1% | 1 634 | 20.3% | 4 629 | 57.6% | 451 | 44.1% | 262.0% |
| Employee related costs | 976 | 1 004 | 187 | 19.2% | 174 | 17.8% | 166 | 16.6% | 528 | 52.5% | 85 | 60.5% | 95.0% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 5 850 | 5 850 | 832 | 14.2% | 1 454 | 24.9% | 1 306 | 22.3% | 3 592 | 61.4% | 262 | 49.8% | 399.0% |
| Other expenditure | 1 288 | 1 181 | 104 | 8.1% | 244 | 19.0% | 162 | 13.7% | 510 | 43.2% | 104 | 23.8% | 55.1% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 086) | (2 149) | 488 | | (583) | | (113) | | (208) | | 865 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 238 | 2 274 | 551 | 24.6% | 550 | 24.6% | 607 | 26.7% | 1 707 | 75.1% | 537 | 48.7% | 13.0% |
| Service charges | 2 238 | 2 274 | 551 | 24.6% | 550 | 24.6% | 607 | 26.7% | 1 707 | 75.1% | 537 | 72.9% | 13.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 711 | 4 250 | 548 | 14.8% | 690 | 18.6% | (1 120) | (26.4%) | 118 | 2.8% | 1 300 | 50.4% | (186.1%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 597 | 1 863 | 391 | 24.5% | 395 | 24.7% | 493 | 26.5% | 1 279 | 68.7% | 323 | 61.0% | 52.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 114 | 2 387 | 157 | 7.4% | 295 | 14.0% | (1 614) | (67.6%) | (1 161) | (48.7%) | 977 | 46.7% | (265.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 474) | (1 976) | 2 | | (140) | | 1 727 | | 1 589 | | (764) | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 126 | 2 198 | 542 | 25.5% | 557 | 26.2% | 599 | 27.2% | 1 698 | 77.2% | 454 | 74.8% | 31.8% |
| Service charges | 2 126 | 2 198 | 541 | 25.5% | 557 | 26.2% | 599 | 27.2% | 1 697 | 77.2% | 454 | 75.0% | 31.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 1 | - | 0 | 2% | 1 066.7% |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 670 | 2 901 | 306 | 11.4% | 418 | 15.7% | (1 496) | (51.6%) | (773) | (26.6%) | 343 | 60.1% | (535.6%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 098 | 1 106 | 198 | 18.1% | 198 | 18.0% | 225 | 20.4% | 621 | 56.2% | 71 | 55.9% | 218.1% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 572 | 1 795 | 107 | 6.8% | 220 | 14.0% | (1 721) | (95.9%) | (1 394) | (77.7%) | 273 | 62.5% | (731.2%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (544) | (703) | 236 | | 139 | | 2 095 | | 2 470 | | 111 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 396 | 9.0% | 172 | 3.9% | 160 | 3.6% | 3 659 | 83.4% | 4 387 | 23.0% | - | - |
| Electricity | 246 | 16.5% | 122 | 8.2% | 79 | 5.3% | 1 048 | 70.1% | 1 495 | 7.8% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 184 | 3.0% | 123 | 2.0% | 108 | 1.8% | 5 677 | 93.2% | 6 092 | 31.9% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 178 | 5.6% | 72 | 2.3% | 389 | 12.3% | 2 512 | 79.7% | 3 150 | 16.5% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 171 | 4.9% | 79 | 2.3% | 416 | 12.0% | 2 798 | 80.8% | 3 464 | 18.1% | - | - |
| Other | 46 | 9.1% | 15 | 3.0% | 11 | 2.2% | 428 | 85.7% | 499 | 2.6% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 221 | 6.4% | 582 | 3.0% | 1 163 | 6.1% | 16 122 | 84.5% | 19 088 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 760 | 5.7% | 341 | 2.6% | 493 | 3.7% | 11 733 | 88.0% | 13 327 | 69.8% | - | - |
| Business | 30 | 3.0% | 35 | 3.6% | 7 | 7% | 898 | 92.7% | 969 | 5.1% | - | - |
| Households | 384 | 9.0% | 191 | 4.5% | 652 | 15.2% | 3 064 | 71.4% | 4 292 | 22.5% | - | - |
| Other | 46 | 9.1% | 15 | 3.0% | 11 | 2.2% | 428 | 85.7% | 499 | 2.6% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 221 | 6.4% | 582 | 3.0% | 1 163 | 6.1% | 16 122 | 84.5% | 19 088 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 5 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 3.2% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 25 | 17.2% | 87 | 59.7% | 34 | 23.2% | - | - | 146 | 96.8% |
| Total | 30 | 19.8% | 87 | 57.7% | 34 | 22.4% | - | - | 150 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr M F Fillis | 053 621 0026*201 |
| Financial Manager | E. Christiansen | 053 621 0026*206 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | 57 322 | 56 871 | 20 610 | 36.0% | 10 500 | 18.3% | 18 379 | 32.3% | 49 489 | 87.0% | 12 801 | 79.4% | 43.6% |
| Property rates | | 3 536 | 3 546 | 2 243 | 63.4% | 435 | 12.3% | 400 | 11.3% | 3 077 | 86.8% | 410 | 79.0% | (2.7%) |
| Service charges | | 28 544 | 28 858 | 7 488 | 26.2% | 7 717 | 27.0% | 7 136 | 24.7% | 22 341 | 77.4% | 5 738 | 71.4% | 24.4% |
| Other own revenue | | 25 242 | 24 467 | 10 879 | 43.1% | 2 348 | 9.3% | 10 844 | 44.3% | 24 071 | 98.4% | 6 653 | 89.4% | 63.0% |
| Operating Expenditure | | 57 322 | 57 535 | 11 696 | 20.4% | 11 427 | 19.9% | 11 752 | 20.4% | 34 875 | 60.6% | 10 736 | 66.4% | 9.5% |
| Employee related costs | | 24 373 | 23 568 | 5 470 | 22.4% | 5 723 | 23.5% | 5 941 | 25.2% | 17 134 | 72.7% | 5 151 | 73.9% | 15.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | 3 541 | 4 558 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | 8 236 | 8 274 | 2 359 | 28.6% | 1 623 | 19.7% | 1 711 | 20.7% | 5 692 | 68.8% | 1 466 | 68.1% | 16.7% |
| Other expenditure | | 21 172 | 21 134 | 3 868 | 18.3% | 4 081 | 19.3% | 4 100 | 19.4% | 12 049 | 57.0% | 4 119 | 65.3% | (5%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | (664) | 8 914 | | (927) | | 6 628 | | 14 614 | | 2 065 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | (664) | 8 914 | | (927) | | 6 628 | | 14 614 | | 2 065 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 20 201 | 27 998 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 596 | 24.7% | (100.0%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 19 121 | 26 918 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.4% | - |
| Other | 1 080 | 1 080 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 596 | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 20 201 | 27 998 | 5 438 | 26.9% | 1 804 | 8.9% | 3 139 | 11.2% | 10 381 | 37.1% | 596 | 24.7% | 427.0% |
| Water and Sanitation | 18 841 | 26 638 | 5 438 | 28.9% | 1 804 | 9.6% | 3 139 | 11.8% | 10 381 | 39.0% | 596 | 35.5% | 427.0% |
| Electricity | 280 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 080 | 1 080 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 57 322 | 56 871 | 20 610 | 36.0% | 10 500 | 18.3% | 18 379 | 32.3% | 49 489 | 87.0% | 12 801 | 79.4% | 43.6% |
| Capital Revenue | 20 201 | 27 998 | | | | | | | | | 596 | 24.7% | (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue | 77 523 | 84 869 | 20 610 | 26.6% | 10 500 | 12.4% | 18 379 | 21.7% | 49 489 | 58.3% | 13 397 | 72.4% | 37.2% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 57 322 | 57 535 | 11 696 | 20.4% | 11 427 | 19.9% | 11 752 | 20.4% | 34 875 | 60.6% | 10 736 | 66.4% | 9.5% |
| Capital Expenditure | 20 201 | 27 998 | 5 438 | 26.9% | 1 804 | 8.9% | 3 139 | 11.2% | 10 381 | 37.1% | 596 | 24.7% | 427.0% |
| Total Expenditure | 77 523 | 85 533 | 17 134 | 22.1% | 13 230 | 15.5% | 14 891 | 17.4% | 45 256 | 52.9% | 11 332 | 61.1% | 31.4% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | - | - | (2 524) | | 3 886 | | (1 708) | | (2 524) | | (1 394) | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 77 523 | 77 523 | 33 978 | 43.8% | 15 568 | 20.1% | 38 629 | 49.8% | 88 175 | 113.7% | 20 072 | 99.3% | 92.5% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | 551 | - | - | - | - | - | 551 | - | 1 712 | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 32 725 | 32 725 | 10 070 | 30.8% | 7 264 | 22.2% | 8 145 | 24.9% | 25 479 | 77.9% | 5 966 | 78.0% | 36.5% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 40 985 | 40 985 | 20 911 | 51.0% | 5 019 | 12.2% | 24 948 | 60.9% | 50 878 | 124.1% | 10 223 | 145.9% | 144.0% |
| Other receipts | 3 813 | 3 813 | 2 289 | 60.0% | 3 261 | 85.5% | 5 513 | 144.6% | 11 062 | 290.1% | 2 155 | 47.6% | 155.8% |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | 157 | - | 25 | - | 23 | - | 204 | - | 16 | - | 42.2% |
| Cash payments by type | 77 523 | 77 523 | 27 568 | 35.6% | 21 162 | 27.3% | 27 815 | 35.9% | 76 545 | 98.7% | 18 770 | 107.7% | 48.2% |
| Employee related costs | 25 844 | 25 844 | 5 470 | 21.2% | 5 723 | 22.1% | 5 941 | 23.0% | 17 134 | 66.3% | 5 151 | 83.0% | 15.3% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 26 229 | 26 229 | 6 053 | 23.1% | 5 525 | 21.1% | 5 594 | 21.3% | 17 171 | 65.5% | 5 215 | 105.1% | 7.3% |
| Capital assets | 20 201 | 20 201 | 8 132 | 40.3% | 1 804 | 8.9% | 3 139 | 15.5% | 13 075 | 64.7% | 531 | - | 490.7% |
| Repayment of borrowing | 1 496 | 1 496 | 173 | 11.6% | 179 | 11.9% | 217 | 14.5% | 569 | 38.1% | 292 | 68.2% | (25.6%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 3 754 | 3 754 | 7 739 | 206.2% | 7 932 | 211.3% | 12 924 | 344.3% | 28 595 | 761.8% | 7 581 | 182.2% | 70.5% |
| Closing Cash Balance | 0 | 0 | 3 886 | | (1 708) | | 9 106 | | 9 106 | | (92) | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 7 618 | 7 789 | 1 656 | 21.7% | 2 534 | 33.3% | 1 295 | 16.6% | 5 486 | 70.4% | 1 415 | 72.4% | (8.4%) |
| Service charges | 7 313 | 7 313 | 1 543 | 21.1% | 2 413 | 33.0% | 1 162 | 15.9% | 5 117 | 70.0% | 1 328 | 71.2% | (12.5%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 305 | 476 | 114 | 37.3% | 122 | 39.9% | 134 | 28.1% | 369 | 77.6% | 86 | 98.5% | 54.8% |
| Operating Expenditure | 7 121 | 7 318 | 1 070 | 15.0% | 1 134 | 15.9% | 1 435 | 19.6% | 3 639 | 49.7% | 950 | 75.3% | 51.1% |
| Employee related costs | 2 283 | 2 156 | 477 | 20.9% | 533 | 23.3% | 544 | 25.2% | 1 554 | 72.1% | 409 | 62.4% | 33.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 872 | 1 433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 205 | 243 | 41 | 19.8% | 49 | 24.0% | 51 | 20.9% | 141 | 57.8% | 60 | 110.0% | (15.4%) |
| Other expenditure | 3 762 | 3 485 | 553 | 14.7% | 552 | 14.7% | 840 | 24.1% | 1 945 | 55.8% | 481 | 115.5% | 74.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 497 | 471 | 586 | | 1 401 | | (140) | | 1 847 | | 465 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 13 128 | 13 450 | 3 804 | 29.0% | 3 020 | 23.0% | 3 001 | 22.3% | 9 826 | 73.1% | 2 380 | 69.0% | 26.1% |
| Service charges | 12 845 | 13 063 | 3 676 | 28.6% | 2 920 | 22.7% | 2 895 | 22.2% | 9 490 | 72.7% | 2 310 | 67.9% | 25.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 283 | 387 | 129 | 45.4% | 100 | 35.4% | 107 | 27.6% | 336 | 86.8% | 70 | 106.6% | 52.6% |
| Operating Expenditure | 10 928 | 10 826 | 2 631 | 24.1% | 1 920 | 17.6% | 2 264 | 20.9% | 6 815 | 62.9% | 1 746 | 59.2% | 29.7% |
| Employee related costs | 848 | 755 | 156 | 18.4% | 170 | 20.0% | 234 | 31.0% | 559 | 74.1% | 216 | 69.5% | 8.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 654 | 720 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 8 031 | 8 031 | 2 318 | 28.9% | 1 573 | 19.6% | 1 660 | 20.7% | 5 551 | 69.1% | 1 406 | 67.1% | 18.1% |
| Other expenditure | 1 396 | 1 321 | 157 | 11.3% | 176 | 12.6% | 370 | 28.0% | 704 | 53.3% | 124 | 20.3% | 198.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 200 | 2 624 | 1 173 | | 1 101 | | 738 | | 3 011 | | 633 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 213 | 5 283 | 1 214 | 23.3% | 1 203 | 23.1% | 1 201 | 22.7% | 3 618 | 68.5% | 1 122 | 83.1% | 7.0% | | | |
| Service charges | 4 630 | 4 610 | 1 157 | 25.0% | 1 149 | 24.8% | 1 146 | 24.9% | 3 452 | 74.9% | 1 066 | 82.9% | 7.5% | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 442 | 442 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other own revenue | 141 | 232 | 57 | 40.6% | 55 | 38.8% | 55 | 23.6% | 166 | 71.7% | 56 | 86.4% | (2.7%) | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 536 | 3 679 | 540 | 15.3% | 577 | 16.3% | 717 | 19.5% | 1 833 | 49.8% | 475 | 61.7% | 50.9% | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 965 | 1 997 | 461 | 23.4% | 465 | 23.7% | 515 | 25.8% | 1 441 | 72.2% | 338 | 90.1% | 52.4% | | | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 694 | 783 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other expenditure | 876 | 899 | 79 | 9.0% | 111 | 12.7% | 202 | 22.4% | 392 | 43.6% | 137 | 42.6% | 47.0% | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 677 | 1 604 | 674 | | 627 | | 484 | | 1 785 | | 647 | | | | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 908 | 3 951 | 988 | 25.3% | 986 | 25.2% | 994 | 25.2% | 2 968 | 75.1% | 907 | 58.7% | 9.6% |
| Service charges | 3 756 | 3 803 | 948 | 25.2% | 946 | 25.2% | 951 | 25.0% | 2 845 | 74.8% | 868 | 58.0% | 9.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 152 | 148 | 40 | 26.3% | 40 | 26.3% | 43 | 29.1% | 123 | 83.1% | 38 | 80.3% | 12.0% |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 875 | 3 870 | 441 | 11.4% | 524 | 13.5% | 573 | 14.8% | 1 539 | 39.8% | 260 | 17.7% | 120.3% |
| Employee related costs | 3 140 | 2 875 | 419 | 13.3% | 472 | 15.0% | 556 | 19.4% | 1 447 | 50.3% | 242 | 27.2% | 130.0% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 458 | 758 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 277 | 238 | 22 | 7.9% | 52 | 18.9% | 17 | 7.1% | 91 | 38.4% | 18 | 14.5% | (7.2%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 33 | 81 | 547 | | 462 | | 420 | | 1 429 | | 646 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 272 | 1.4% | 548 | 2.8% | 456 | 2.4% | 18 013 | 93.4% | 19 289 | 34.9% | - | - |
| Electricity | 813 | 26.6% | 523 | 17.1% | 92 | 3.0% | 1 629 | 53.3% | 3 057 | 5.5% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 103 | 2.1% | 72 | 1.5% | 42 | .9% | 4 664 | 95.5% | 4 881 | 8.8% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 304 | 3.7% | 217 | 2.6% | 160 | 1.9% | 7 634 | 91.8% | 8 315 | 15.0% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 40 | .3% | 170 | 1.3% | 161 | 1.2% | 13 183 | 97.3% | 13 553 | 24.5% | - | - |
| Other | 38 | .6% | 817 | 13.1% | 56 | .9% | 5 330 | 85.4% | 6 241 | 11.3% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 571 | 2.8% | 2 348 | 4.2% | 967 | 1.7% | 50 451 | 91.2% | 55 337 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 183 | 57.5% | 103 | 32.2% | 11 | 3.4% | 22 | 6.9% | 319 | 6% | - | - |
| Business | 604 | 19.8% | 1 238 | 40.6% | 32 | 1.0% | 1 176 | 38.6% | 3 050 | 5.5% | - | - |
| Households | 783 | 1.5% | 1 007 | 1.9% | 925 | 1.8% | 49 253 | 94.8% | 51 968 | 93.9% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 571 | 2.8% | 2 348 | 4.2% | 967 | 1.7% | 50 451 | 91.2% | 55 337 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 432 | 100.0% | 432 | 63.7% |
| Other | 107 | 43.5% | - | - | - | - | 139 | 56.5% | 246 | 36.3% |
| Total | 107 | 15.8% | - | - | - | - | 571 | 84.2% | 678 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Amos China Mpela | 051 753 0777 |
| Financial Manager | Dionne Timotheus Visagie | 051 753 0777 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 130 179 | 130 179 | 34 436 | 26.5% | 26 166 | 20.1% | 38 040 | 29.2% | 98 641 | 75.8% | 27 890 | 74.9% | 36.4% |
| Property rates | 13 580 | 13 580 | 4 624 | 34.0% | 2 077 | 15.3% | 2 115 | 15.6% | 8 816 | 64.9% | 2 076 | 82.4% | 1.9% |
| Service charges | 57 816 | 57 816 | 12 363 | 21.4% | 13 264 | 22.9% | 13 763 | 23.8% | 39 390 | 68.1% | 12 036 | 65.9% | 14.3% |
| Other own revenue | 58 783 | 58 783 | 17 449 | 29.7% | 10 825 | 18.4% | 22 162 | 37.7% | 50 435 | 85.8% | 13 777 | 84.3% | 60.9% |
| Operating Expenditure | 143 747 | 143 747 | 26 245 | 18.3% | 24 141 | 16.8% | 27 403 | 19.1% | 77 790 | 54.1% | 26 168 | 63.2% | 4.7% |
| Employee related costs | 41 278 | 41 278 | 9 783 | 23.7% | 10 425 | 25.3% | 10 478 | 25.4% | 30 686 | 74.3% | 8 972 | 72.6% | 16.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 8 196 | 8 196 | - | - | 90 | 1.1% | - | - | 90 | 1.1% | 5 071 | 109.6% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 22 336 | 22 336 | 7 289 | 32.6% | 3 920 | 17.5% | 4 016 | 18.0% | 15 225 | 68.2% | 3 168 | 70.3% | 26.8% |
| Other expenditure | 71 937 | 71 937 | 9 173 | 12.8% | 9 706 | 13.5% | 12 909 | 17.9% | 31 789 | 44.2% | 8 957 | 47.9% | 44.1% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (13 568) | (13 568) | 8 190 | | 2 025 | | 10 637 | | 20 852 | | 1 722 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | (13 568) | (13 568) | 8 190 | | 2 025 | | 10 637 | | 20 852 | | 1 722 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 594 | - | (100.0%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 154 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 440 | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 28 100 | 28 100 | 3 776 | 13.4% | 4 992 | 17.8% | 5 730 | 20.4% | 14 498 | 51.6% | 3 275 | - | 75.0% |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 28 100 | 28 100 | 3 776 | 13.4% | 4 992 | 17.8% | 5 730 | 20.4% | 14 498 | 51.6% | 3 275 | - | 75.0% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------|----------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Third Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 130 179 | 130 179 | 34 436 | 26.5% | 26 166 | 20.1% | 38 040 | 29.2% | 98 641 | 75.8% | 27 890 | 74.9% | 36.4% |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 594 | - | (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue | 130 179 | 130 179 | 34 436 | 26.5% | 26 166 | 20.1% | 38 040 | 29.2% | 98 641 | 75.8% | 42 484 | 90.7% | (10.5%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 143 747 | 143 747 | 26 245 | 18.3% | 24 141 | 16.8% | 27 403 | 19.1% | 77 790 | 54.1% | 26 168 | 63.2% | 4.7% |
| Capital Expenditure | 28 100 | 28 100 | 3 776 | 13.4% | 4 992 | 17.8% | 5 730 | 20.4% | 14 498 | 51.6% | 3 275 | - | 75.0% |
| Total Expenditure | 171 848 | 171 848 | 30 022 | 17.5% | 29 133 | 17.0% | 33 133 | 19.3% | 92 288 | 53.7% | 29 443 | 67.9% | 12.5% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 1 867 | 1 867 | 5 124 | | 13 405 | | 15 430 | | 5 124 | | 8 584 | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 130 216 | 130 216 | 34 436 | 26.4% | 26 166 | 20.1% | 38 040 | 29.2% | 98 642 | 75.8% | 27 891 | 87.8% | 36.4% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 36 523 | 36 523 | 14 412 | 39.5% | 7 610 | 20.8% | 9 952 | 27.2% | 31 974 | 87.5% | 9 235 | 107.0% | 7.8% |
| Other receipts | 93 693 | 93 693 | 20 024 | 21.4% | 18 556 | 19.8% | 28 088 | 30.0% | 66 668 | 71.2% | 18 656 | 80.9% | 50.6% |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 95 175 | 95 175 | 26 155 | 27.5% | 24 140 | 25.4% | 27 403 | 28.8% | 77 699 | 81.6% | 26 165 | 80.3% | 4.7% |
| Employee related costs | 41 278 | 41 278 | 9 065 | 22.0% | 9 707 | 23.5% | 9 613 | 23.3% | 28 385 | 68.8% | 8 971 | 80.9% | 7.1% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | 13 363 | 13 363 | 3 776 | 28.3% | 4 992 | 37.4% | 5 738 | 42.9% | 14 506 | 108.5% | 3 906 | 58.5% | 46.9% |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | 40 533 | 40 533 | 13 314 | 32.8% | 9 442 | 23.3% | 12 053 | 29.7% | 34 808 | 85.9% | 13 287 | - | (9.3%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | 36 909 | 36 909 | 13 405 | | 15 430 | | 26 067 | | 26 067 | | 10 311 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 16 224 | 16 224 | 2 188 | 13.5% | 3 360 | 20.7% | 3 833 | 23.6% | 9 381 | 57.8% | 3 843 | 65.4% | (.3%) |
| Service charges | 13 042 | 13 042 | 2 137 | 16.4% | 3 307 | 25.4% | 3 774 | 28.9% | 9 218 | 70.7% | 3 731 | 78.3% | 1.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 978 | 2 978 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 204 | 204 | 51 | 24.8% | 53 | 26.0% | 59 | 29.0% | 163 | 79.9% | 112 | 169.7% | (47.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 9 451 | 9 451 | 1 166 | 12.3% | 994 | 10.5% | 1 231 | 13.0% | 3 391 | 35.9% | 2 128 | 64.3% | (42.1%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 072 | 1 072 | 255 | 23.8% | 274 | 25.5% | 272 | 25.4% | 801 | 74.7% | 230 | 72.9% | 18.5% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 1 542 | 1 542 | - | - | 8 | .5% | - | - | 8 | .5% | 995 | 125.2% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 536 | 536 | 172 | 32.1% | 205 | 38.2% | 203 | 37.8% | 580 | 108.1% | 233 | 107.9% | (13.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 6 301 | 6 301 | 739 | 11.7% | 507 | 8.1% | 757 | 12.0% | 2 003 | 31.8% | 670 | 46.0% | 12.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 773 | 6 773 | 1 022 | | 2 366 | | 2 602 | | 5 990 | | 1 715 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 43 653 | 43 653 | 8 612 | 19.7% | 8 488 | 19.4% | 9 295 | 21.3% | 26 395 | 60.5% | 6 699 | 58.5% | 38.8% |
| Service charges | 28 720 | 28 720 | 6 271 | 21.8% | 6 041 | 21.0% | 6 074 | 21.1% | 18 385 | 64.0% | 4 696 | 55.2% | 29.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 700 | 2 700 | - | - | - | - | 694 | 25.7% | 694 | 25.7% | - | 30.5% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 12 233 | 12 233 | 2 342 | 19.1% | 2 447 | 20.0% | 2 528 | 20.7% | 7 317 | 59.8% | 2 003 | 79.6% | 26.2% |
| Operating Expenditure | 37 654 | 37 654 | 9 004 | 23.9% | 5 218 | 13.9% | 5 819 | 15.5% | 20 041 | 53.2% | 6 558 | 64.1% | (11.3%) |
| Employee related costs | 3 024 | 3 024 | 664 | 22.0% | 674 | 22.3% | 590 | 19.5% | 1 928 | 63.8% | 589 | 63.3% | 1% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 3 167 | 3 167 | - | - | 67 | 2.1% | - | - | 67 | 2.1% | 2 200 | 99.7% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 21 800 | 21 800 | 7 116 | 32.6% | 3 715 | 17.0% | 3 814 | 17.5% | 14 645 | 67.2% | 2 935 | 69.0% | 29.9% |
| Other expenditure | 9 663 | 9 663 | 1 224 | 12.7% | 762 | 7.9% | 1 416 | 14.7% | 3 401 | 35.2% | 834 | 36.3% | 69.8% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 5 999 | 5 999 | (392) | | 3 270 | | 3 476 | | 6 354 | | 141 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 22 445 | 22 445 | 4 972 | 22.2% | 2 484 | 11.1% | 5 386 | 24.0% | 12 843 | 57.2% | 3 818 | 55.4% | 41.1% |
| Service charges | 9 989 | 9 989 | 2 441 | 24.4% | 2 448 | 24.5% | 2 450 | 24.5% | 7 339 | 73.5% | 2 229 | 75.3% | 9.9% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 12 279 | 12 279 | 2 500 | 20.4% | - | - | 2 236 | 18.2% | 4 736 | 38.6% | 1 500 | 30.4% | 49.1% |
| Other own revenue | 176 | 176 | 31 | 17.6% | 37 | 20.7% | 700 | 397.3% | 768 | 435.6% | 88 | 285.4% | 692.8% |
| Operating Expenditure | 18 928 | 18 928 | 1 952 | 10.3% | 3 584 | 18.9% | 3 516 | 18.6% | 9 052 | 47.8% | 3 656 | 50.8% | (3.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 959 | 1 959 | 459 | 23.4% | 502 | 25.6% | 522 | 26.7% | 1 483 | 75.7% | 453 | 69.0% | 15.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 1 785 | 1 785 | - | - | 3 | 2% | - | - | 3 | 2% | 800 | 123.1% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 15 184 | 15 184 | 1 494 | 9.8% | 3 079 | 20.3% | 2 994 | 19.7% | 7 566 | 49.8% | 2 404 | 42.7% | 24.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 517 | 3 517 | 3 020 | | (1 099) | | 1 870 | | 3 791 | | 162 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 9 730 | 9 730 | 1 468 | 15.1% | 1 440 | 14.8% | 2 261 | 23.2% | 5 169 | 53.1% | 1 396 | 52.0% | 62.0% |
| Service charges | 6 024 | 6 024 | 1 461 | 24.3% | 1 429 | 23.7% | 1 433 | 23.8% | 4 323 | 71.8% | 1 349 | 72.2% | 6.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 545 | 3 545 | - | - | - | - | 715 | 20.2% | 715 | 20.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 160 | 160 | 7 | 4.7% | 10 | 6.4% | 113 | 70.6% | 131 | 81.6% | 48 | 101.3% | 138.0% |
| Operating Expenditure | 9 945 | 9 945 | 2 368 | 23.8% | 1 793 | 18.0% | 1 629 | 16.4% | 5 790 | 58.2% | 1 711 | 71.6% | (4.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 3 454 | 3 454 | 943 | 27.3% | 1 052 | 30.5% | 974 | 28.2% | 2 969 | 85.9% | 804 | 79.9% | 21.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 1 216 | 1 216 | - | - | 6 | 5% | - | - | 6 | 5% | 419 | 155.8% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 5 275 | 5 275 | 1 426 | 27.0% | 735 | 13.9% | 655 | 12.4% | 2 816 | 53.4% | 488 | 57.1% | 34.1% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (215) | (215) | (900) | | (353) | | 633 | | (621) | | (314) | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | 1 151 | 9.3% | 770 | 6.2% | 10 492 | 84.5% | 12 413 | 36.7% | 1 050 | 8.5% |
| Electricity | - | - | 1 728 | 20.4% | 952 | 11.2% | 5 783 | 68.3% | 8 462 | 25.0% | 735 | 8.7% |
| Property Rates | - | - | 487 | 15.4% | 184 | 5.8% | 2 489 | 78.8% | 3 160 | 9.3% | 385 | 12.2% |
| Sanitation | - | - | 700 | 11.3% | 510 | 8.2% | 4 986 | 80.5% | 6 196 | 18.3% | 233 | 3.8% |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | 384 | 15.7% | 273 | 11.1% | 1 797 | 73.2% | 2 453 | 7.2% | 103 | 4.2% |
| Other | - | - | 51 | 4.4% | 40 | 3.4% | 1 079 | 92.2% | 1 170 | 3.5% | 7 | 6% |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | 4 501 | 13.3% | 2 728 | 8.1% | 26 625 | 78.6% | 33 854 | 100.0% | 2 514 | 7.4% |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | 270 | 10.6% | 234 | 9.2% | 2 038 | 80.2% | 2 543 | 7.5% | 52 | 2.0% |
| Business | - | - | 1 133 | 25.5% | 527 | 11.9% | 2 777 | 62.6% | 4 437 | 13.1% | 381 | 8.6% |
| Households | - | - | 3 092 | 11.5% | 1 962 | 7.3% | 21 727 | 81.1% | 26 781 | 79.1% | 2 051 | 7.7% |
| Other | - | - | 6 | 5.9% | 5 | 5.1% | 83 | 89.0% | 93 | 3% | 31 | 32.7% |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | 4 501 | 13.3% | 2 728 | 8.1% | 26 625 | 78.6% | 33 854 | 100.0% | 2 514 | 7.4% |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 1 482 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 482 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1 482 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 482 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr I Visser | 053 632 9100 |
| Financial Manager | F Manuel | 053 632 9100 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 39 865 | 51 471 | 10 557 | 26.5% | 5 758 | 14.4% | 2 373 | 4.6% | 18 688 | 36.3% | 5 471 | 47.6% | (56.6%) |
| Property rates | 9 637 | 9 637 | 3 929 | 40.8% | 75 | 8% | 42 | 4% | 4 046 | 42.0% | - | 103.8% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 11 895 | 11 895 | 3 069 | 25.8% | 2 833 | 23.8% | 1 985 | 16.7% | 7 888 | 66.3% | 2 506 | 74.4% | (20.8%) |
| Other own revenue | 18 333 | 29 939 | 3 559 | 19.4% | 2 850 | 15.5% | 346 | 1.2% | 6 754 | 22.6% | 2 965 | 36.4% | (88.3%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 41 887 | 53 493 | 7 260 | 17.3% | 6 808 | 16.3% | 2 762 | 5.2% | 16 830 | 31.5% | 5 137 | 42.2% | (46.2%) |
| Employee related costs | 10 709 | 10 709 | 2 275 | 21.2% | 2 547 | 23.8% | 1 752 | 16.4% | 6 574 | 61.4% | 2 356 | 73.0% | (25.6%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 3 816 | 3 816 | 1 138 | 29.8% | 730 | 19.1% | 521 | 13.7% | 2 390 | 62.6% | 580 | 75.0% | (10.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 27 363 | 38 969 | 3 847 | 14.1% | 3 532 | 12.9% | 488 | 1.3% | 7 866 | 20.2% | 2 200 | 33.0% | (77.8%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 022) | (2 022) | 3 297 | | (1 050) | | (389) | | 1 859 | | 335 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 022) | (2 022) | 3 297 | | (1 050) | | (389) | | 1 859 | | 335 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 6 622 | 6 622 | 1 690 | 25.5% | 1 260 | 19.0% | 0 | - | 2 951 | 44.6% | 4 | 5.9% | (89.6%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 622 | 6 622 | 1 689 | 25.5% | 1 260 | 19.0% | - | - | 2 950 | 44.5% | - | 4.1% | - |
| Other | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 0 | - | 1 | - | 4 | 133.5% | (89.6%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 6 622 | 6 622 | 1 690 | 25.5% | 1 260 | 19.0% | 0 | - | 2 951 | 44.6% | 4 | 5.9% | (89.6%) |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | 568 | - | 210 | - | - | - | 778 | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 622 | 1 622 | 863 | 53.2% | 494 | 30.4% | - | - | 1 356 | 83.6% | - | - | - |
| Other | 5 000 | 5 000 | 260 | 5.2% | 557 | 11.1% | 0 | - | 817 | 16.3% | 4 | 128.2% | (89.6%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 39 865 | 51 471 | 10 557 | 26.5% | 5 758 | 14.4% | 2 373 | 4.6% | 18 688 | 36.3% | 5 471 | 47.6% | (56.6%) |
| Capital Revenue | 6 622 | 6 622 | 1 690 | 25.5% | 1 260 | 19.0% | 0 | - | 2 951 | 44.6% | 4 | 5.9% | (89.6%) |
| Total Revenue | 46 487 | 58 093 | 12 247 | 26.3% | 7 019 | 12.1% | 2 373 | 4.1% | 21 639 | 37.2% | 5 476 | 35.0% | (56.7%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 41 887 | 53 493 | 7 260 | 17.3% | 6 808 | 16.3% | 2 762 | 5.2% | 16 830 | 31.5% | 5 137 | 42.2% | (46.2%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 6 622 | 6 622 | 1 690 | 25.5% | 1 260 | 19.0% | 0 | - | 2 951 | 44.6% | 4 | 5.9% | (89.6%) |
| Total Expenditure | 48 509 | 60 115 | 8 950 | 18.4% | 8 069 | 13.4% | 2 762 | 4.6% | 19 781 | 32.9% | 5 141 | 31.4% | (46.3%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | - | - | 394 | | (277) | | 255 | | 394 | | 282 | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 68 541 | 68 541 | 15 395 | 22.5% | 13 899 | 20.3% | 10 277 | 15.0% | 39 572 | 57.7% | 16 947 | 79.0% | (39.4%) |
| Cash receipts by source | 713 | 713 | 287 | 40.2% | 215 | 30.1% | 215 | 30.1% | 716 | 100.4% | 537 | 86.3% | (59.9%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | 20 310 | 20 310 | 2 880 | 14.2% | 2 700 | 13.3% | 3 096 | 15.2% | 8 677 | 42.7% | 3 126 | 66.5% | (1.0%) |
| Service charges | 15 401 | 15 401 | 5 351 | 34.7% | 2 374 | 15.4% | 2 497 | 16.2% | 10 223 | 66.4% | 4 082 | 87.5% | (38.8%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 33 595 | 33 595 | 8 279 | 24.6% | 7 852 | 23.4% | 3 295 | 9.8% | 19 427 | 57.8% | 10 331 | 81.6% | (68.1%) |
| Other receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | (1 479) | (1 479) | (1 402) | 94.8% | 758 | (51.2%) | 1 174 | (79.4%) | 530 | (35.8%) | (1 130) | 244.5% | (203.9%) |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 69 858 | 69 858 | 16 067 | 23.0% | 13 367 | 19.1% | 8 625 | 12.3% | 38 059 | 54.5% | 17 272 | 74.1% | (50.1%) |
| Cash payments by type | 9 429 | 9 429 | 2 107 | 22.3% | 2 547 | 27.0% | 2 645 | 28.0% | 7 298 | 77.4% | 1 993 | 74.6% | 32.7% |
| Employee related costs | 117 | 117 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 8.3% | 10 | 8.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | 28 319 | 28 319 | 6 439 | 22.7% | 6 956 | 24.6% | 4 063 | 14.3% | 17 458 | 61.6% | 4 746 | 76.5% | (14.4%) |
| Other payments to service providers | 5 974 | 5 974 | 1 690 | 28.3% | 393 | 6.6% | 0 | - | 2 083 | 34.9% | 136 | 25.2% | (99.7%) |
| Capital assets | 79 | 79 | - | - | 79 | 100.0% | - | - | 79 | 100.0% | - | 50.0% | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | 25 941 | 25 941 | 5 831 | 22.5% | 3 393 | 13.1% | 1 908 | 7.4% | 11 132 | 42.9% | 10 398 | 79.3% | (81.7%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | (1 317) | (1 317) | (277) | | 255 | | 1 907 | | 1 907 | | (43) | | |
| Closing Cash Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 206 | 3 206 | 707 | 22.1% | 750 | 23.4% | 528 | 16.5% | 1 985 | 61.9% | 1 008 | 75.6% | (47.6%) |
| Service charges | 2 879 | 2 879 | 707 | 24.6% | 749 | 26.0% | 528 | 18.3% | 1 984 | 68.9% | 682 | 72.7% | (22.6%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 326 | 326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | 0 | 14.2% | 0 | 7.9% | 0 | 4.7% | 0 | 26.8% | 326 | 100.0% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 695 | 695 | 115 | 16.6% | 130 | 18.7% | 83 | 12.0% | 329 | 47.3% | 111 | 66.1% | (25.4%) |
| Employee related costs | 232 | 232 | 57 | 24.7% | 65 | 28.2% | 40 | 17.2% | 162 | 70.1% | 46 | 73.0% | (12.9%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 463 | 463 | 58 | 12.6% | 65 | 14.0% | 43 | 9.4% | 166 | 35.9% | 66 | 62.1% | (34.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 511 | 2 511 | 591 | | 619 | | 445 | | 1 656 | | 897 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 011 | 5 011 | 1 271 | 25.4% | 1 010 | 20.2% | 738 | 14.7% | 3 019 | 60.3% | 1 196 | 77.3% | (38.3%) |
| Service charges | 4 684 | 4 684 | 1 271 | 27.1% | 1 010 | 21.6% | 738 | 15.8% | 3 019 | 64.5% | 870 | 75.3% | (15.2%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 326 | 326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | 0 | 18.6% | 0 | 8.6% | 0 | 5.7% | 0 | 32.9% | 326 | 100.0% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 4 263 | 4 263 | 1 221 | 28.6% | 832 | 19.5% | 597 | 14.0% | 2 650 | 62.2% | 697 | 76.1% | (14.3%) |
| Employee related costs | 215 | 215 | 51 | 23.9% | 62 | 28.7% | 39 | 18.2% | 152 | 70.8% | 58 | 76.3% | (32.6%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 3 816 | 3 816 | 1 138 | 29.8% | 730 | 19.1% | 521 | 13.7% | 2 390 | 62.6% | 580 | 75.0% | (10.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 232 | 232 | 31 | 13.4% | 40 | 17.4% | 36 | 15.7% | 108 | 46.5% | 59 | 90.7% | (38.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 748 | 748 | 50 | | 178 | | 141 | | 369 | | 499 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 190 | 2 190 | 475 | 21.7% | 458 | 20.9% | 306 | 14.0% | 1 239 | 56.6% | 1 281 | 160.3% | (76.1%) |
| Service charges | 1 863 | 1 863 | 475 | 25.5% | 458 | 24.6% | 306 | 16.4% | 1 239 | 66.5% | 955 | 172.1% | (67.9%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 326 | 326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 326 | 100.3% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 045 | 2 045 | 552 | 27.0% | 655 | 32.0% | 395 | 19.3% | 1 602 | 78.4% | 558 | 56.6% | (29.2%) |
| Employee related costs | 794 | 794 | 480 | 60.5% | 574 | 72.3% | 347 | 43.7% | 1 400 | 176.4% | 504 | 68.4% | (31.1%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 251 | 1 251 | 73 | 5.8% | 81 | 6.5% | 48 | 3.9% | 202 | 16.1% | 55 | 30.7% | (11.1%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 145 | 145 | (77) | | (196) | | (89) | | (363) | | 723 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 469 | 2 469 | 617 | 25.0% | 616 | 24.9% | 413 | 16.7% | 1 646 | 66.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 2 469 | 2 469 | 617 | 25.0% | 616 | 24.9% | 413 | 16.7% | 1 645 | 66.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | 0 | 22.4% | 0 | 27.9% | 0 | 13.1% | 0 | 63.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 138 | 2 138 | 49 | 2.3% | 42 | 1.9% | 22 | 1.0% | 112 | 5.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 859 | 1 859 | 23 | 1.3% | 28 | 1.5% | 18 | 1.0% | 69 | 3.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 279 | 279 | 26 | 9.3% | 13 | 4.8% | 4 | 1.4% | 43 | 15.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 332 | 332 | 567 | | 574 | | 392 | | 1 533 | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 241 | 14.8% | 128 | 7.9% | 76 | 4.7% | 1 179 | 72.6% | 1 624 | 18.9% | - | - |
| Electricity | 310 | 21.0% | 131 | 8.8% | 109 | 7.4% | 930 | 62.8% | 1 480 | 17.2% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 21 | 1.0% | 18 | .8% | 17 | .8% | 2 130 | 97.5% | 2 185 | 25.4% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 134 | 10.3% | 89 | 6.8% | 98 | 7.5% | 983 | 75.4% | 1 304 | 15.2% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 197 | 16.1% | 97 | 8.0% | 101 | 8.2% | 626 | 67.7% | 1 221 | 14.2% | - | - |
| Other | 777 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 777 | 9.0% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 679 | 19.5% | 462 | 5.4% | 401 | 4.7% | 6 048 | 70.4% | 8 591 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 43 | 20.3% | 39 | 18.4% | 30 | 14.1% | 100 | 47.2% | 212 | 2.5% | - | - |
| Business | 120 | 38.1% | 25 | 8.1% | 18 | 5.8% | 151 | 48.1% | 315 | 3.7% | - | - |
| Households | 1 505 | 18.7% | 392 | 4.9% | 350 | 4.3% | 5 789 | 72.0% | 8 036 | 93.5% | - | - |
| Other | 12 | 40.7% | 6 | 21.5% | 3 | 11.9% | 7 | 25.9% | 28 | 3% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 679 | 19.5% | 462 | 5.4% | 401 | 4.7% | 6 048 | 70.4% | 8 591 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Z E Dingle | 053 382 3012 |
| Financial Manager | P B Rossouw | 053 382 3012 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 24 777 | 24 777 | 14 312 | 57.8% | 3 597 | 14.5% | 3 678 | 14.8% | 21 588 | 87.1% | 14 556 | - | (74.7%) |
| Property rates | 2 287 | 2 287 | 29 | 1.3% | 252 | 11.0% | 293 | 12.8% | 574 | 25.1% | 11 | - | 2 683.8% |
| Service charges | 8 850 | 8 850 | 1 829 | 20.7% | 1 048 | 11.8% | 993 | 11.2% | 3 871 | 43.7% | 1 048 | - | (5.3%) |
| Other own revenue | 13 640 | 13 640 | 12 454 | 91.3% | 2 296 | 16.8% | 2 393 | 17.5% | 17 143 | 125.7% | 13 497 | - | (82.3%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 24 758 | 24 758 | 3 971 | 16.0% | 5 295 | 21.4% | 6 087 | 24.6% | 15 353 | 62.0% | 13 170 | - | (53.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 13 024 | 13 024 | 2 346 | 18.0% | 2 909 | 22.3% | 3 231 | 24.8% | 8 485 | 65.2% | 1 327 | - | 143.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 4 089 | 4 089 | 715 | 17.5% | 993 | 24.3% | 786 | 19.2% | 2 495 | 61.0% | 573 | - | 37.2% |
| Other expenditure | 7 645 | 7 645 | 910 | 11.9% | 1 392 | 18.2% | 2 070 | 27.1% | 4 373 | 57.2% | 11 270 | - | (81.6%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 19 | 19 | 10 341 | | (1 698) | | (2 409) | | 6 234 | | 1 386 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 19 | 19 | 10 341 | | (1 698) | | (2 409) | | 6 234 | | 1 386 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 13 652 | 13 652 | 7 250 | 53.1% | 801 | 5.9% | 1 437 | 10.5% | 9 488 | 69.5% | 371 | 152.0% | 287.9% |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 13 652 | 13 652 | 7 250 | 53.1% | 801 | 5.9% | 1 437 | 10.5% | 9 488 | 69.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 371 | 152.0% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 13 652 | 13 652 | 6 933 | 50.8% | 1 475 | 10.8% | 1 715 | 12.6% | 10 123 | 74.2% | 371 | 152.0% | 362.9% |
| Water and Sanitation | 7 000 | 7 000 | 6 724 | 96.1% | 1 146 | 16.4% | 1 437 | 20.5% | 9 307 | 133.0% | - | 76.2% | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 200 | 3 200 | 209 | 6.5% | 329 | 10.3% | 15 | 5% | 553 | 17.3% | 353 | 157.0% | (95.8%) |
| Other | 3 252 | 3 252 | - | - | - | - | 263 | 8.1% | 263 | 8.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 24 777 | 24 777 | 14 312 | 57.8% | 3 597 | 14.5% | 3 678 | 14.8% | 21 588 | 87.1% | 14 556 | - | (74.7%) | |
| Capital Revenue | 13 652 | 13 652 | 7 250 | 53.1% | 801 | 5.9% | 1 437 | 10.5% | 9 488 | 69.5% | 371 | 152.0% | 287.9% | |
| Total Revenue | 38 429 | 38 429 | 21 562 | 56.1% | 4 398 | 11.4% | 5 115 | 13.3% | 31 076 | 80.9% | 14 927 | 956.1% | (65.7%) | |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 24 758 | 24 758 | 3 971 | 16.0% | 5 295 | 21.4% | 6 087 | 24.6% | 15 353 | 62.0% | 13 170 | - | (53.8%) | |
| Capital Expenditure | 13 652 | 13 652 | 6 933 | 50.8% | 1 475 | 10.8% | 1 715 | 12.6% | 10 123 | 74.2% | 371 | 152.0% | 362.9% | |
| Total Expenditure | 38 410 | 38 410 | 10 904 | 28.4% | 6 770 | 17.6% | 7 802 | 20.3% | 25 477 | 66.3% | 13 541 | 747.0% | (42.4%) | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | - | - | (24) | | 1 000 | | 1 763 | | (24) | | 1 802 | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 38 429 | 38 429 | 13 702 | 35.7% | 8 221 | 21.4% | 13 403 | 34.9% | 35 326 | 91.9% | 9 061 | 103.0% | 47.9% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | 1 695 | - | 309 | - | - | - | 2 003 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 14 517 | 14 517 | 2 334 | 16.1% | 4 121 | 28.4% | 1 715 | 11.8% | 8 170 | 56.3% | 3 456 | 105.9% | (50.4%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 23 912 | 23 912 | 14 273 | 59.7% | 2 829 | 11.8% | 12 293 | 51.4% | 29 395 | 122.9% | 19 638 | 309.8% | (37.4%) |
| Other receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (4 600) | - | 963 | - | (606) | - | (4 243) | - | (14 033) | - | (95.7%) |
| Cash payments by type | 38 410 | 38 410 | 12 678 | 33.0% | 7 459 | 19.4% | 7 758 | 20.2% | 27 894 | 72.6% | 8 102 | 103.3% | (4.2%) |
| Employee related costs | 13 024 | 13 024 | 2 897 | 22.2% | 3 124 | 24.0% | 3 239 | 24.9% | 9 260 | 71.1% | 1 478 | 55.6% | 119.2% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 669 | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 11 734 | 11 734 | 2 958 | 25.2% | 2 860 | 24.4% | 2 804 | 23.9% | 8 622 | 73.5% | 5 584 | - | (49.8%) |
| Capital assets | 13 652 | 13 652 | 6 823 | 50.0% | 1 475 | 10.8% | 1 714 | 12.6% | 10 012 | 73.3% | 371 | 145.5% | 362.6% |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | .1% | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | 19 | 19 | 1 000 | | 1 763 | | 7 407 | | 7 407 | | 2 761 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 567 | 2 567 | 1 034 | 40.3% | 529 | 20.6% | 201 | 7.8% | 1 763 | 68.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 2 417 | 2 417 | 1 034 | 42.8% | 529 | 21.9% | 201 | 8.3% | 1 763 | 72.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 150 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 120 | 2 120 | 306 | 14.4% | 370 | 17.4% | 475 | 22.4% | 1 151 | 54.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 848 | 848 | 109 | 12.9% | 263 | 31.0% | 285 | 33.6% | 657 | 77.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 707 | 707 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 565 | 565 | 197 | 34.9% | 107 | 18.9% | 190 | 33.7% | 494 | 87.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 448 | 448 | 727 | | 159 | | (274) | | 612 | | - | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 510 | 5 510 | 710 | 12.9% | 348 | 6.3% | 645 | 11.7% | 1 702 | 30.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 5 243 | 5 243 | 710 | 13.5% | 346 | 6.6% | 642 | 12.2% | 1 697 | 32.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 267 | 267 | 0 | - | 2 | .7% | 3 | 1.1% | 5 | 1.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 675 | 3 675 | 761 | 20.7% | 1 104 | 30.0% | 857 | 23.3% | 2 721 | 74.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 3 382 | 3 382 | 715 | 21.1% | 993 | 29.4% | 786 | 23.2% | 2 495 | 73.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 293 | 293 | 46 | 15.6% | 111 | 37.7% | 70 | 24.0% | 226 | 77.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 835 | 1 835 | (51) | | (756) | | (212) | | (1 020) | | - | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 753 | 753 | 57 | 7.6% | 98 | 13.1% | 86 | 11.4% | 241 | 32.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 703 | 703 | 57 | 8.1% | 98 | 14.0% | 86 | 12.2% | 241 | 34.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 50 | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 757 | 757 | 187 | 24.7% | 228 | 30.1% | 248 | 32.8% | 663 | 87.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 657 | 657 | 187 | 28.5% | 228 | 34.6% | 248 | 37.8% | 663 | 101.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (4) | (4) | (130) | | (129) | | (163) | | (422) | | - | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 516 | 516 | 29 | 5.7% | 76 | 14.7% | 64 | 12.4% | 169 | 32.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 486 | 486 | 29 | 6.0% | 76 | 15.6% | 64 | 13.2% | 169 | 34.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 336 | 1 336 | 303 | 22.6% | 403 | 30.2% | 366 | 27.4% | 1 072 | 80.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 195 | 1 195 | 274 | 22.9% | 327 | 27.3% | 343 | 28.7% | 944 | 79.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 142 | 142 | 29 | 20.5% | 77 | 54.1% | 23 | 16.3% | 129 | 90.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (820) | (820) | (273) | | (328) | | (302) | | (903) | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 167 | 6.0% | 118 | 4.3% | 2 491 | 89.7% | - | - | 2 777 | 18.9% | - | - |
| Electricity | 226 | 2.6% | 271 | 3.2% | 8 089 | 94.2% | - | - | 8 586 | 58.3% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 85 | 5.6% | 75 | 4.9% | 1 358 | 89.4% | - | - | 1 519 | 10.3% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 85 | 8.3% | 81 | 7.9% | 854 | 83.8% | - | - | 1 020 | 6.9% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 55 | 8.1% | 48 | 7.0% | 579 | 84.9% | - | - | 682 | 4.6% | - | - |
| Other | 10 | 6.9% | 7 | 4.8% | 122 | 88.3% | - | - | 138 | 9% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 628 | 4.3% | 600 | 4.1% | 13 493 | 91.7% | - | - | 14 722 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 25 | 4.5% | 27 | 5.0% | 499 | 90.5% | - | - | 552 | 3.7% | - | - |
| Business | 80 | 12.5% | 59 | 9.3% | 500 | 78.2% | - | - | 639 | 4.3% | - | - |
| Households | 461 | 7.6% | 452 | 7.5% | 5 115 | 84.9% | - | - | 6 028 | 40.9% | - | - |
| Other | 62 | .8% | 61 | .8% | 7 379 | 98.4% | - | - | 7 502 | 51.0% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 628 | 4.3% | 600 | 4.1% | 13 493 | 91.7% | - | - | 14 722 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 270 | 48.4% | 287 | 51.6% | - | - | - | - | 557 | 25.1% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | 980 | 100.0% | - | - | 980 | 44.1% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 189 | 100.0% | 189 | 8.5% |
| Other | 62 | 12.5% | 127 | 25.6% | 3 | .6% | 304 | 61.3% | 496 | 22.3% |
| Total | 332 | 14.9% | 414 | 18.6% | 983 | 44.2% | 493 | 22.2% | 2 222 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Mthubu | 053 663 0041 |
| Financial Manager | N Mvandaba | 053 661 0041 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | 30 919 | 30 919 | 22 234 | 71.9% | 6 255 | 20.2% | 2 915 | 9.4% | 31 404 | 101.6% | 5 863 | - | (50.3%) |
| Property rates | | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | 11 365 | 11 365 | 9 737 | 85.7% | 2 421 | 21.3% | 2 297 | 20.2% | 14 456 | 127.2% | 2 119 | - | 8.4% |
| Other own revenue | | 13 555 | 13 555 | 12 496 | 92.2% | 3 834 | 28.3% | 618 | 4.6% | 16 948 | 125.0% | 3 744 | - | (83.5%) |
| Operating Expenditure | | 27 294 | 27 294 | 8 516 | 31.2% | 6 031 | 22.1% | 4 624 | 16.9% | 19 171 | 70.2% | 4 942 | - | (6.4%) |
| Employee related costs | | 12 800 | 12 800 | 3 763 | 29.4% | 2 915 | 22.8% | 2 712 | 21.2% | 9 389 | 73.3% | 2 271 | - | 19.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | 4 562 | 4 562 | 2 058 | 45.1% | 1 377 | 30.2% | 646 | 14.2% | 4 081 | 89.5% | 770 | - | (16.1%) |
| Other expenditure | | 9 932 | 9 932 | 2 695 | 27.1% | 1 739 | 17.5% | 1 266 | 12.8% | 5 701 | 57.4% | 1 901 | - | (33.4%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 3 625 | 3 625 | 13 718 | | 224 | | (1 709) | | 12 233 | | 921 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | 3 625 | 3 625 | 13 718 | | 237 | | (1 709) | | 12 246 | | 921 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 12 201 | 12 201 | 1 310 | 10.7% | 1 530 | 12.5% | 5 505 | 45.1% | 8 345 | 68.4% | 3 901 | - | 41.1% |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 426 | 8 426 | 1 300 | 15.4% | 1 430 | 17.0% | 5 393 | 64.0% | 8 123 | 96.4% | 2 000 | - | 169.6% |
| Other | 3 775 | 3 775 | 10 | .3% | 100 | 2.6% | 112 | 3.0% | 222 | 5.9% | 1 901 | - | (94.1%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 12 201 | 12 201 | 1 830 | 15.0% | 4 014 | 32.9% | 1 297 | 10.6% | 7 141 | 58.5% | 2 289 | - | (43.3%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 805 | 805 | - | - | - | - | 270 | 33.6% | 270 | 33.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 415 | 415 | 74 | 17.7% | 118 | 28.4% | 25 | 6.1% | 217 | 52.3% | 7 | - | 261.3% |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 350 | 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 10 631 | 10 631 | 1 757 | 16.5% | 3 896 | 36.6% | 1 001 | 9.4% | 6 654 | 62.6% | 2 282 | - | (56.1%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 30 919 | 30 919 | 22 234 | 71.9% | 6 255 | 20.2% | 2 915 | 9.4% | 31 404 | 101.6% | 5 863 | - | (50.3%) |
| Capital Revenue | 12 201 | 12 201 | 1 310 | 10.7% | 1 530 | 12.5% | 5 505 | 45.1% | 8 345 | 68.4% | 3 901 | - | 41.1% |
| Total Revenue | 43 121 | 43 121 | 23 544 | 54.6% | 7 785 | 18.1% | 8 420 | 19.5% | 39 749 | 92.2% | 9 764 | - | (13.8%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 27 294 | 27 294 | 8 516 | 31.2% | 6 031 | 22.1% | 4 624 | 16.9% | 19 171 | 70.2% | 4 942 | - | (6.4%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 12 201 | 12 201 | 1 830 | 15.0% | 4 014 | 32.9% | 1 297 | 10.6% | 7 141 | 58.5% | 2 289 | - | (43.3%) |
| Total Expenditure | 39 495 | 39 495 | 10 346 | 26.2% | 10 045 | 25.4% | 5 921 | 15.0% | 26 312 | 66.6% | 7 231 | - | (18.1%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | (801) | | 54 | | (2 414) | | (801) | | (2 873) | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 39 495 | 39 495 | 8 246 | 20.9% | 8 906 | 22.5% | 8 887 | 22.5% | 26 039 | 65.9% | 13 925 | - | (36.2%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 309 | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 18 250 | 18 250 | 2 484 | 13.6% | 2 382 | 13.1% | 2 457 | 13.5% | 7 324 | 40.1% | 2 290 | - | 7.3% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 17 484 | 17 484 | 7 140 | 40.8% | 4 374 | 25.0% | 6 026 | 34.5% | 17 540 | 100.3% | 5 209 | - | 15.7% |
| Other receipts | 761 | 761 | 398 | 52.3% | 321 | 42.2% | 338 | 44.5% | 1 058 | 139.0% | 1 007 | - | (66.4%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 3 000 | 3 000 | (1 777) | (59.2%) | 1 828 | 60.9% | 65 | 2.2% | 117 | 3.9% | 5 109 | - | (98.7%) |
| Cash payments by type | 39 495 | 39 495 | 7 391 | 18.7% | 11 374 | 28.8% | 6 456 | 16.3% | 25 221 | 63.9% | 11 421 | - | (43.5%) |
| Employee related costs | 15 093 | 15 093 | 2 348 | 15.6% | 2 652 | 17.6% | 2 512 | 16.6% | 7 513 | 49.8% | 2 420 | - | 3.8% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 3 342 | 3 342 | 1 861 | 55.7% | 2 122 | 63.5% | 1 211 | 36.2% | 5 194 | 155.4% | 1 343 | - | (9.8%) |
| Capital assets | 12 201 | 12 201 | 1 665 | 13.6% | 4 833 | 39.6% | 1 500 | 12.3% | 7 998 | 65.6% | 1 637 | - | (8.4%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 519 | 519 | 166 | 32.0% | 167 | 32.1% | - | - | 333 | 64.1% | 191 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 8 340 | 8 340 | 1 351 | 16.2% | 1 599 | 19.2% | 1 233 | 14.8% | 4 184 | 50.2% | 5 830 | - | (78.9%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | 54 | | (2 414) | | 17 | | 17 | | (370) | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | | | |
| Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 998 | 1 998 | 658 | 32.9% | 495 | 24.8% | 541 | 27.1% | 1 694 | 84.8% | 504 | - | 7.3% | | |
| Service charges | 1 926 | 1 926 | 657 | 34.1% | 493 | 25.6% | 541 | 28.1% | 1 690 | 87.8% | 504 | - | 7.3% | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other own revenue | 72 | 72 | 1 | 1.9% | 3 | 3.6% | - | - | 4 | 5.5% | - | - | - | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 172 | 2 172 | 879 | 40.5% | 555 | 25.5% | 469 | 21.6% | 1 903 | 87.6% | 504 | - | (6.9%) | | |
| Employee related costs | 915 | 915 | 278 | 30.4% | 204 | 22.3% | 204 | 22.3% | 686 | 75.0% | 176 | - | 15.5% | | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bulk purchases | 124 | 124 | 145 | 116.5% | - | - | - | - | 145 | 116.5% | 33 | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Other expenditure | 1 132 | 1 132 | 456 | 40.2% | 351 | 31.0% | 266 | 23.5% | 1 072 | 94.7% | 295 | - | (9.8%) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (174) | (174) | (221) | | (59) | | 71 | | (209) | | (0) | | | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 972 | 6 972 | 2 487 | 35.7% | 1 241 | 17.8% | 1 124 | 16.1% | 4 852 | 69.6% | 1 021 | - | 10.1% |
| Service charges | 6 834 | 6 834 | 2 433 | 35.6% | 1 215 | 17.8% | 1 104 | 16.2% | 4 752 | 69.5% | 1 007 | - | 9.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 138 | 138 | 54 | 39.2% | 26 | 18.9% | 21 | 14.9% | 101 | 73.0% | 14 | - | 42.7% |
| Operating Expenditure | 5 476 | 5 476 | 2 194 | 40.1% | 1 624 | 29.7% | 847 | 15.5% | 4 665 | 85.2% | 1 025 | - | (17.3%) |
| Employee related costs | 361 | 361 | 133 | 36.8% | 94 | 26.0% | 131 | 36.4% | 358 | 99.2% | 83 | - | 58.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 4 422 | 4 422 | 1 911 | 43.2% | 1 375 | 31.1% | 644 | 14.6% | 3 930 | 88.9% | 734 | - | (12.3%) |
| Other expenditure | 693 | 693 | 150 | 21.7% | 155 | 22.4% | 72 | 10.3% | 377 | 54.4% | 207 | - | (65.5%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 496 | 1 496 | 294 | | (383) | | 277 | | 188 | | (4) | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 678 | 1 678 | 734 | 43.7% | 416 | 24.8% | 423 | 25.2% | 1 573 | 93.7% | 393 | - | 7.7% |
| Service charges | 1 674 | 1 674 | 733 | 43.8% | 416 | 24.8% | 420 | 25.1% | 1 569 | 93.7% | 392 | - | 7.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 4 | 4 | 1 | 19.1% | 1 | 17.3% | 2 | 58.1% | 4 | 94.5% | 1 | - | 202.6% |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 040 | 1 040 | 654 | 62.9% | 313 | 30.1% | 232 | 22.3% | 1 199 | 115.3% | 315 | - | (26.3%) |
| Employee related costs | 587 | 587 | 285 | 48.6% | 214 | 36.5% | 177 | 30.2% | 676 | 115.3% | 186 | - | (4.7%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 454 | 454 | 369 | 81.3% | 99 | 21.8% | 55 | 12.2% | 523 | 115.3% | 129 | - | (57.3%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 638 | 638 | 80 | | 104 | | 190 | | 374 | | 77 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 594 | 1 594 | 645 | 40.5% | 508 | 31.9% | 516 | 32.4% | 1 669 | 104.7% | 437 | - | 18.0% |
| Service charges | 931 | 931 | 393 | 42.2% | 233 | 25.0% | 232 | 25.0% | 859 | 92.2% | 216 | - | 7.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 663 | 663 | 252 | 38.0% | 275 | 41.4% | 283 | 42.7% | 811 | 122.2% | 221 | - | 28.3% |
| Operating Expenditure | 829 | 829 | 249 | 30.0% | 134 | 16.2% | 117 | 14.1% | 500 | 60.3% | 117 | - | (2%) |
| Employee related costs | 566 | 566 | 145 | 25.6% | 100 | 17.6% | 86 | 15.2% | 330 | 58.3% | 87 | - | (1.5%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 263 | 263 | 104 | 39.6% | 35 | 13.2% | 31 | 11.8% | 170 | 64.6% | 30 | - | 3.4% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 765 | 765 | 396 | | 374 | | 399 | | 1 169 | | 320 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 166 | 2.8% | 140 | 2.4% | 135 | 2.3% | 5 468 | 92.6% | 5 908 | 25.7% | - | - |
| Electricity | 511 | 19.4% | 213 | 8.1% | 103 | 3.9% | 1 811 | 68.7% | 2 637 | 11.5% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 78 | 2.1% | 50 | 1.4% | 48 | 1.3% | 3 524 | 95.2% | 3 700 | 16.1% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 151 | 2.7% | 111 | 2.0% | 104 | 1.8% | 5 298 | 93.5% | 5 664 | 24.6% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 83 | 2.6% | 60 | 1.9% | 58 | 1.9% | 2 920 | 93.6% | 3 120 | 13.6% | - | - |
| Other | 46 | 2.3% | 26 | 1.3% | 26 | 1.3% | 1 889 | 95.1% | 1 987 | 8.6% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 034 | 4.5% | 599 | 2.6% | 473 | 2.1% | 20 910 | 90.8% | 23 016 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 0 | 8.2% | - | - | - | - | 4 | 91.8% | 4 | - | - | - |
| Business | 369 | 15.5% | 147 | 6.2% | 85 | 3.6% | 1 775 | 74.7% | 2 377 | 10.3% | - | - |
| Households | 664 | 3.2% | 451 | 2.2% | 387 | 1.9% | 19 125 | 92.7% | 20 628 | 89.6% | - | - |
| Other | 1 | 8.7% | 1 | 8.2% | 0 | 2.3% | 6 | 80.8% | 8 | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 034 | 4.5% | 599 | 2.6% | 473 | 2.1% | 20 910 | 90.8% | 23 016 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | 275 | 26.3% | 220 | 21.0% | 165 | 15.7% | 387 | 37.0% | 1 047 | 22.6% |
| Trade Creditors | 536 | 26.0% | 22 | 1.0% | 153 | 7.4% | 1 350 | 65.5% | 2 060 | 44.5% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 6 | .4% | 194 | 12.8% | 1 322 | 86.8% | 1 522 | 32.9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 811 | 17.5% | 248 | 5.4% | 512 | 11.1% | 3 058 | 66.1% | 4 629 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Z Mankali | 053 203 0005 |
| Financial Manager | G Nieuwenhuizen | 053 203 0005 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 41 344 | 41 344 | 17 296 | 41.8% | 8 046 | 19.5% | 22 125 | 53.5% | 47 467 | 114.8% | 8 896 | 76.8% | 148.7% |
| Property rates | 5 329 | 5 329 | 4 812 | 90.3% | 87 | 1.6% | 7 | 1% | 4 907 | 92.1% | 42 | 86.8% | (82.5%) |
| Service charges | 16 985 | 16 985 | 4 449 | 26.2% | 4 614 | 27.2% | 12 433 | 73.2% | 21 496 | 126.6% | 4 243 | 76.2% | 193.0% |
| Other own revenue | 19 030 | 19 030 | 8 035 | 42.2% | 3 345 | 17.6% | 9 684 | 50.9% | 21 064 | 110.7% | 4 611 | 74.0% | 110.0% |
| Operating Expenditure | 41 344 | 41 344 | 8 501 | 20.6% | 10 043 | 24.3% | 16 928 | 40.9% | 35 473 | 85.8% | 6 338 | 56.0% | 167.1% |
| Employee related costs | 17 852 | 17 852 | 4 344 | 24.3% | 4 377 | 24.5% | 7 635 | 42.8% | 16 356 | 91.6% | 3 989 | 68.2% | 91.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 4 680 | 4 680 | 1 107 | 23.6% | 1 105 | 23.6% | 3 057 | 65.3% | 5 269 | 112.6% | 312 | 57.8% | 879.8% |
| Other expenditure | 18 813 | 18 813 | 3 051 | 16.2% | 4 561 | 24.2% | 6 237 | 33.2% | 13 848 | 73.6% | 2 037 | 42.6% | 206.2% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (0) | (0) | 8 795 | | (1 997) | | 5 196 | | 11 994 | | 2 558 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | (0) | (0) | 8 795 | | (1 997) | | 5 196 | | 11 994 | | 2 558 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 13 769 | 13 769 | 2 650 | 19.2% | 2 815 | 20.4% | 4 974 | 36.1% | 10 438 | 75.8% | 1 163 | 4 363.6% | 327.7% |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 13 769 | 13 769 | 2 650 | 19.2% | 2 315 | 16.8% | 4 974 | 36.1% | 9 938 | 72.2% | 793 | - | 527.2% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - | - | 500 | - | 370 | 4 161.1% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 13 769 | 13 769 | 2 900 | 21.1% | 2 565 | 18.6% | 4 974 | 36.1% | 10 438 | 75.8% | 620 | 4 350.3% | 702.3% |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 620 | 2 829.7% | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 7 382 | 7 382 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 387 | 6 387 | 2 900 | 45.4% | 2 565 | 40.2% | 4 974 | 77.9% | 10 438 | 163.4% | - | 5 335.4% | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 41 344 | 41 344 | 17 296 | 41.8% | 8 046 | 19.5% | 22 125 | 53.5% | 47 467 | 114.8% | 8 896 | 76.8% | 148.7% |
| Capital Revenue | 13 769 | 13 769 | 2 650 | 19.2% | 2 815 | 20.4% | 4 974 | 36.1% | 10 438 | 75.8% | 1 163 | 4 363.6% | 327.7% |
| Total Revenue | 55 113 | 55 113 | 19 946 | 36.2% | 10 861 | 19.7% | 27 099 | 49.2% | 57 905 | 105.1% | 10 059 | 509.4% | 169.4% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 41 344 | 41 344 | 8 501 | 20.6% | 10 043 | 24.3% | 16 928 | 40.9% | 35 473 | 85.8% | 6 338 | 56.0% | 167.1% |
| Capital Expenditure | 13 769 | 13 769 | 2 900 | 21.1% | 2 565 | 18.6% | 4 974 | 36.1% | 10 438 | 75.8% | 620 | 4 350.3% | 702.3% |
| Total Expenditure | 55 113 | 55 113 | 11 401 | 20.7% | 12 608 | 22.9% | 21 902 | 39.7% | 45 911 | 83.3% | 6 958 | 489.3% | 214.8% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | 969 | | 1 040 | | (307) | | 969 | | (1 802) | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 41 344 | 41 344 | 21 736 | 52.6% | 14 230 | 34.4% | 16 649 | 40.3% | 52 616 | 127.3% | 11 318 | 67.5% | 47.1% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 043 | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 16 985 | 16 985 | 11 731 | 69.1% | 10 166 | 59.9% | 11 303 | 66.6% | 33 200 | 195.5% | 3 483 | 58.0% | 224.5% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 15 398 | 15 398 | 9 665 | 62.8% | 2 815 | 18.3% | 3 533 | 22.9% | 16 013 | 104.0% | 4 573 | 69.9% | (22.7%) |
| Other receipts | 8 962 | 8 962 | 315 | 3.5% | 1 224 | 13.7% | 1 794 | 20.0% | 3 333 | 37.2% | 2 177 | 65.5% | (17.6%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | | | 25 | | 26 | | 19 | | 69 | | 41 | | (54.6%) |
| Cash payments by type | 47 731 | 47 731 | 21 666 | 45.4% | 15 577 | 32.6% | 10 761 | 22.5% | 48 003 | 100.6% | 8 838 | 63.4% | 21.8% |
| Employee related costs | 17 838 | 17 838 | 2 290 | 12.8% | 2 420 | 13.6% | 2 168 | 12.2% | 6 878 | 38.6% | 2 077 | 32.4% | 4.4% |
| Grant and subsidies | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 370 | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | | | 14 279 | - | 12 507 | - | 8 347 | - | 35 133 | - | 6 234 | - | 33.9% |
| Capital assets | 6 387 | 6 387 | 74 | 1.2% | 62 | 1.0% | 24 | 4% | 160 | 2.5% | 88 | 6.8% | (72.5%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | 659 | - | 440 | - | 13 | - | 1 113 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 23 506 | 23 506 | 4 362 | 18.6% | 148 | 6% | 209 | 9% | 4 719 | 20.1% | 69 | 2.9% | 205.2% |
| Closing Cash Balance | (6 387) | (6 387) | 1 040 | | (307) | | 5 581 | | 5 581 | | 678 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 692 | 6 692 | 1 665 | 24.9% | 1 620 | 24.2% | 3 671 | 54.9% | 6 956 | 103.9% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Service charges | 5 016 | 5 016 | 1 055 | 21.0% | 1 355 | 27.0% | 2 436 | 48.6% | 4 846 | 96.6% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 514 | 1 514 | 610 | 40.3% | 265 | 17.5% | 1 223 | 80.8% | 2 097 | 138.5% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Other own revenue | 162 | 162 | - | - | 0 | 2% | 12 | 7.7% | 13 | 7.9% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 4 656 | 4 656 | 861 | 18.5% | 993 | 21.3% | 2 183 | 46.9% | 4 036 | 86.7% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Employee related costs | 1 275 | 1 275 | 329 | 25.8% | 323 | 25.3% | 767 | 60.2% | 1 418 | 111.3% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | 180 | 180 | - | - | 37 | 20.3% | 21 | 11.9% | 58 | 32.2% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Other expenditure | 3 201 | 3 201 | 532 | 16.6% | 633 | 19.8% | 1 395 | 43.6% | 2 560 | 80.0% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 036 | 2 036 | 804 | | 627 | | 1 488 | | 2 920 | | - | | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 7 552 | 7 552 | 2 476 | 32.8% | 2 053 | 27.2% | 5 515 | 73.0% | 10 045 | 133.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 6 330 | 6 330 | 1 964 | 31.0% | 1 828 | 28.9% | 4 454 | 70.4% | 8 246 | 130.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 161 | 1 161 | 505 | 43.6% | 219 | 18.9% | 1 015 | 87.5% | 1 740 | 149.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 61 | 61 | 7 | 12.1% | 6 | 9.3% | 46 | 75.2% | 59 | 96.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 967 | 6 967 | 1 363 | 19.6% | 2 032 | 29.2% | 3 859 | 55.4% | 7 254 | 104.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 489 | 489 | 138 | 28.3% | 211 | 43.0% | 390 | 79.8% | 739 | 151.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 4 500 | 4 500 | 1 107 | 24.6% | 1 068 | 23.7% | 2 626 | 58.4% | 4 801 | 106.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 1 978 | 1 978 | 118 | 6.0% | 753 | 38.1% | 842 | 42.6% | 1 714 | 86.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 585 | 585 | 1 113 | | 21 | | 1 657 | | 2 791 | | - | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 8 373 | 8 373 | 2 547 | 30.4% | 1 920 | 22.9% | 5 595 | 66.8% | 10 062 | 120.2% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Service charges | 5 639 | 5 639 | 1 430 | 25.4% | 1 431 | 25.4% | 3 348 | 59.4% | 6 209 | 110.1% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 706 | 2 706 | 1 112 | 41.1% | 483 | 17.8% | 2 234 | 82.5% | 3 828 | 141.5% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Other own revenue | 28 | 28 | 5 | 18.4% | 6 | 22.6% | 14 | 48.5% | 25 | 89.4% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 7 606 | 7 606 | 1 374 | 18.1% | 1 476 | 19.4% | 3 331 | 43.8% | 6 181 | 81.3% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 936 | 2 936 | 711 | 24.2% | 755 | 25.7% | 1 696 | 57.8% | 3 163 | 107.7% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 4 670 | 4 670 | 663 | 14.2% | 720 | 15.4% | 1 635 | 35.0% | 3 018 | 64.6% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 767 | 767 | 1 174 | | 444 | | 2 264 | | 3 881 | | - | | | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 391 | 7.0% | 186 | 3.3% | 249 | 4.5% | 4 764 | 85.2% | 5 589 | 28.6% | - | - |
| Electricity | 565 | 56.0% | 59 | 5.9% | 31 | 3.0% | 354 | 35.1% | 1 009 | 5.2% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 349 | 5.0% | 148 | 2.1% | 136 | 1.9% | 6 398 | 91.0% | 7 031 | 36.0% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 251 | 5.8% | 132 | 3.0% | 119 | 2.7% | 3 821 | 88.4% | 4 322 | 22.1% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 80 | 8.0% | 34 | 3.4% | 30 | 3.0% | 861 | 85.6% | 1 006 | 5.2% | - | - |
| Other | 54 | 9.5% | 24 | 4.2% | 34 | 6.1% | 450 | 80.1% | 561 | 2.9% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 689 | 8.7% | 583 | 3.0% | 598 | 3.1% | 16 648 | 85.3% | 19 518 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 55 | 43.5% | 21 | 16.2% | 13 | 10.2% | 38 | 30.1% | 127 | 7% | - | - |
| Business | 405 | 46.3% | 57 | 6.5% | 53 | 6.0% | 361 | 41.2% | 876 | 4.5% | - | - |
| Households | 1 144 | 6.2% | 497 | 2.7% | 526 | 2.9% | 16 163 | 88.2% | 18 330 | 93.9% | - | - |
| Other | 85 | 46.0% | 8 | 4.5% | 6 | 3.3% | 86 | 46.2% | 186 | 1.0% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 689 | 8.7% | 583 | 3.0% | 598 | 3.1% | 16 648 | 85.3% | 19 518 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G J Bessies | 053 353 5300 |
| Financial Manager | H E E Nieuwenhuizen | 053 353 5301 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | 62 848 | 62 848 | 71 662 | 114.0% | 21 949 | 34.9% | 19 070 | 30.3% | 112 680 | 179.3% | 11 997 | 72.5% | 59.0% |
| Property rates | | 3 115 | 3 115 | 1 913 | 61.4% | 1 079 | 34.7% | 1 312 | 42.1% | 4 305 | 138.2% | 531 | 36.6% | 147.1% |
| Service charges | | 34 204 | 34 204 | 23 985 | 70.1% | 11 692 | 34.2% | 10 775 | 31.5% | 46 451 | 135.8% | 5 069 | 59.7% | 112.6% |
| Other own revenue | | 25 529 | 25 529 | 45 763 | 179.3% | 9 177 | 35.9% | 6 983 | 27.4% | 61 924 | 242.6% | 6 397 | 97.8% | 9.2% |
| Operating Expenditure | | 54 766 | 54 766 | 30 749 | 56.1% | 32 007 | 58.4% | 15 837 | 28.9% | 78 593 | 143.5% | 11 349 | 75.6% | 39.5% |
| Employee related costs | | 25 479 | 25 479 | 18 066 | 70.9% | 16 719 | 65.6% | 7 793 | 30.6% | 42 578 | 167.1% | 5 414 | 79.6% | 43.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | 6 297 | 6 297 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 968 | 64.2% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | | 13 090 | 13 090 | 4 793 | 36.6% | 8 519 | 65.1% | 5 408 | 41.3% | 18 720 | 143.0% | 2 143 | 49.9% | 152.3% |
| Other expenditure | | 9 900 | 9 900 | 7 890 | 79.7% | 6 769 | 68.4% | 2 636 | 26.6% | 17 295 | 174.7% | 2 824 | 105.8% | (6.7%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 8 082 | 8 082 | 40 913 | | (10 059) | | 3 233 | | 34 088 | | 648 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | 8 082 | 8 082 | 40 913 | | (10 059) | | 3 233 | | 34 088 | | 648 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 21 715 | 21 715 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 983 | 620.0% | (100.0%) |
| External loans | 1 400 | 1 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 20 315 | 20 315 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 983 | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | 21 715 | 21 715 | 1 788 | 8.2% | 16 922 | 77.9% | 9 065 | 41.7% | 27 775 | 127.9% | 1 964 | 389.8% | 361.6% |
| Water and Sanitation | 11 320 | 11 320 | - | - | 12 320 | 108.8% | 2 000 | 17.7% | 14 320 | 126.5% | 1 964 | - | 1.8% |
| Electricity | 8 594 | 8 594 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | 1 788 | - | - | - | 448 | - | 2 236 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 417 | - | 2 417 | - | - | 108.6% | (100.0%) |
| Other | 1 801 | 1 801 | - | - | 4 601 | 255.5% | 4 200 | 233.2% | 8 801 | 488.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 62 848 | 62 848 | 71 662 | 114.0% | 21 949 | 34.9% | 19 070 | 30.3% | 112 680 | 179.3% | 11 997 | 72.5% | 59.0% |
| Capital Revenue | 21 715 | 21 715 | | | | | | | | | 2 983 | 620.0% | (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue | 84 563 | 84 563 | 71 662 | 84.7% | 21 949 | 26.0% | 19 070 | 22.6% | 112 680 | 133.3% | 14 980 | 83.0% | 27.3% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 54 766 | 54 766 | 30 749 | 56.1% | 32 007 | 58.4% | 15 837 | 28.9% | 78 593 | 143.5% | 11 349 | 75.6% | 39.5% |
| Capital Expenditure | 21 715 | 21 715 | 1 788 | 8.2% | 16 922 | 77.9% | 9 065 | 41.7% | 27 775 | 127.9% | 1 964 | 389.8% | 361.6% |
| Total Expenditure | 76 481 | 76 481 | 32 537 | 42.5% | 48 929 | 64.0% | 24 902 | 32.6% | 106 368 | 139.1% | 13 313 | 82.6% | 87.0% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | - | - | (2 561) | | 4 473 | | 8 006 | | (2 561) | | (1 754) | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 69 096 | 69 096 | 16 965 | 24.6% | 14 975 | 21.7% | 13 357 | 19.3% | 45 297 | 65.6% | - | 15.8% | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 37 319 | 37 319 | 7 309 | 19.6% | 6 937 | 18.6% | 6 784 | 18.2% | 21 030 | 56.4% | - | 11.2% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 33 218 | 33 218 | 8 393 | 25.3% | 6 679 | 20.1% | 5 384 | 16.2% | 20 455 | 61.6% | - | 28.2% | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | (2 841) | (2 841) | 1 264 | (44.5%) | 1 360 | (47.9%) | 1 189 | (41.8%) | 3 812 | (134.2%) | - | .8% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | 1 400 | 1 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 69 096 | 69 096 | 9 931 | 14.4% | 11 442 | 16.6% | 11 012 | 15.9% | 32 385 | 46.9% | - | 14.6% | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 25 479 | 25 479 | 5 164 | 20.3% | 6 060 | 23.8% | 5 488 | 21.5% | 16 713 | 65.6% | - | 16.1% | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 14 485 | 14 485 | 3 123 | 21.6% | 3 536 | 24.4% | 3 691 | 25.5% | 10 349 | 71.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 14 381 | 14 381 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7.3% | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17.2% | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | 14 751 | 14 751 | 1 645 | 11.1% | 1 846 | 12.5% | 1 833 | 12.4% | 5 323 | 36.1% | - | 16.2% | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | (0) | (0) | 4 473 | | 8 006 | | 10 351 | | 10 351 | | (1 754) | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 7 193 | 7 193 | 901 | 12.5% | 952 | 13.2% | 1 055 | 14.7% | 2 907 | 40.4% | 1 053 | 50.4% | .2% |
| Service charges | 7 176 | 7 176 | 899 | 12.5% | 951 | 13.3% | 1 055 | 14.7% | 2 905 | 40.5% | 1 052 | 50.2% | .2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 18 | 18 | 2 | 9.3% | 1 | 6.2% | - | - | 3 | 15.6% | 1 | 109.5% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 343 | 2 343 | 487 | 20.8% | 424 | 18.1% | 300 | 12.8% | 1 211 | 51.7% | 547 | 62.4% | (45.1%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 087 | 1 087 | 206 | 19.0% | 238 | 21.9% | 300 | 27.6% | 744 | 68.4% | 261 | 64.3% | 14.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 314 | 314 | 66 | 20.9% | 44 | 13.9% | - | - | 110 | 34.9% | 91 | 81.2% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 942 | 942 | 215 | 22.8% | 143 | 15.2% | 0 | - | 358 | 38.0% | 195 | 51.5% | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 4 850 | 4 850 | 414 | | 528 | | 755 | | 1 696 | | 506 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 19 899 | 19 899 | 2 189 | 11.0% | 2 710 | 13.6% | 3 753 | 18.9% | 8 651 | 43.5% | 3 461 | 54.3% | 8.4% |
| Service charges | 19 843 | 19 843 | 2 172 | 10.9% | 2 688 | 13.5% | 3 720 | 18.7% | 8 581 | 43.2% | 3 458 | 54.4% | 7.6% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 57 | 57 | 16 | 29.0% | 22 | 38.4% | 32 | 57.2% | 70 | 124.5% | 3 | 14.9% | 1 166.5% |
| Operating Expenditure | 15 731 | 15 731 | 2 265 | 14.4% | 2 533 | 16.1% | 3 069 | 19.5% | 7 866 | 50.0% | 2 624 | 39.1% | 17.0% |
| Employee related costs | 1 907 | 1 907 | 318 | 16.7% | 389 | 20.4% | 532 | 27.9% | 1 240 | 65.0% | 343 | 55.8% | 55.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 12 776 | 12 776 | 1 796 | 14.1% | 2 034 | 15.9% | 2 510 | 19.6% | 6 340 | 49.6% | 2 053 | 34.8% | 22.3% |
| Other expenditure | 1 048 | 1 048 | 151 | 14.4% | 109 | 10.4% | 27 | 2.6% | 287 | 27.4% | 228 | 59.6% | (88.2%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 4 168 | 4 168 | (76) | | 177 | | 683 | | 785 | | 837 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 4 024 | 4 024 | 571 | 14.2% | 518 | 12.9% | 413 | 10.3% | 1 502 | 37.3% | 617 | 40.9% | (33.1%) | | | |
| Service charges | 4 009 | 4 009 | 571 | 14.2% | 518 | 12.9% | 413 | 10.3% | 1 502 | 37.5% | 558 | 39.4% | (26.0%) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other own revenue | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 | - | (100.0%) | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 358 | 3 358 | 1 204 | 35.9% | 1 124 | 33.5% | 964 | 28.7% | 3 293 | 98.1% | 1 312 | 65.8% | (26.5%) | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 382 | 2 382 | 1 034 | 43.4% | 1 010 | 42.4% | 960 | 40.3% | 3 004 | 126.1% | 855 | 62.1% | 12.3% | | | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other expenditure | 976 | 976 | 170 | 17.4% | 115 | 11.7% | 4 | 4% | 289 | 29.6% | 457 | 77.5% | (99.1%) | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 666 | 666 | (634) | | (606) | | (551) | | (1 791) | | (695) | | | | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 177 | 3 177 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 3 177 | 3 177 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 900 | 2 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | 2 072 | 2 072 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 828 | 828 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 277 | 277 | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 489 | 3.8% | 478 | 3.7% | 340 | 2.6% | 11 597 | 89.9% | 12 903 | 45.0% | - | - |
| Electricity | 227 | 12.6% | 158 | 8.8% | 81 | 4.5% | 1 339 | 74.2% | 1 804 | 6.3% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 111 | 3.4% | 93 | 2.9% | 87 | 2.7% | 2 948 | 91.0% | 3 240 | 11.3% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 156 | 2.8% | 141 | 2.5% | 134 | 2.4% | 5 107 | 92.3% | 5 618 | 19.6% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 69 | 1.8% | 61 | 1.5% | 57 | 1.5% | 3 741 | 95.2% | 3 928 | 13.7% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 186 | 100.0% | 1 186 | 4.1% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 051 | 3.7% | 930 | 3.2% | 698 | 2.4% | 25 998 | 90.7% | 28 678 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 222 | 61.4% | 140 | 38.6% | - | - | - | - | 362 | 1.3% | - | - |
| Business | 93 | 58.3% | 67 | 41.7% | - | - | - | - | 160 | 6% | - | - |
| Households | 719 | 2.6% | 724 | 2.6% | 698 | 2.5% | 25 998 | 92.4% | 28 140 | 98.1% | - | - |
| Other | 17 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 | 1% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 051 | 3.7% | 930 | 3.2% | 698 | 2.4% | 25 998 | 90.7% | 28 678 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | 100 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 16.6% |
| Other | 502 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 502 | 83.4% |
| Total | 602 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 602 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager | |
| Financial Manager | |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme(DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 11 168 | - | 26 708 | - | 9 876 | - | 47 752 | - | 1 724 | 21.3% | 472.9% | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 11 168 | - | 26 708 | - | 9 876 | - | 47 752 | - | 1 724 | 21.3% | 472.9% | |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 13 834 | - | 22 798 | - | 15 544 | - | 52 176 | - | 22 718 | 86.7% | (31.6%) | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 6 681 | - | 8 095 | - | 4 554 | - | 19 330 | - | 6 465 | 98.3% | (29.6%) | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 7 153 | - | 14 703 | - | 10 990 | - | 32 846 | - | 16 252 | 83.1% | (32.4%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | (2 667) | | 3 910 | | (5 667) | | (4 424) | | (20 994) | | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | (2 667) | | 3 910 | | (5 667) | | (4 424) | | (20 994) | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | 325 | - | 325 | - | 217 | - | 867 | - | 1 489 | 53.8% | (85.4%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 325 | - | 325 | - | 217 | - | 867 | - | 1 489 | 53.8% | (85.4%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 51 | - | 891 | - | 49 | - | 991 | - | 15 | 81.7% | 223.2% |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 51 | - | 891 | - | 49 | - | 991 | - | 15 | 81.7% | 223.2% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | 11 168 | - | 26 708 | - | 9 876 | - | 47 752 | - | 1 724 | 21.3% | 472.9% |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | 325 | - | 325 | - | 217 | - | 867 | - | 1 489 | 53.8% | (85.4%) |
| Total Revenue | - | - | 11 493 | - | 27 033 | - | 10 093 | - | 48 619 | - | 3 212 | 23.6% | 214.2% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | 13 834 | - | 22 798 | - | 15 544 | - | 52 176 | - | 22 718 | 86.7% | (31.6%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 51 | - | 891 | - | 49 | - | 991 | - | 15 | 81.7% | 223.2% |
| Total Expenditure | - | - | 13 886 | - | 23 689 | - | 15 592 | - | 53 167 | - | 22 733 | 86.3% | (31.4%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | 532 | - | 1 999 | - | 2 574 | - | 532 | - | 982 | - | |
| Cash receipts by source | - | - | 23 216 | - | 39 674 | - | 20 383 | - | 83 273 | - | 26 572 | 168.9% | (23.3%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | 859 | - | 1 365 | - | 1 138 | - | 3 362 | - | 83 | - | 1 277.8% |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | 21 400 | - | 12 176 | - | 6 819 | - | 40 395 | - | 25 488 | 63.8% | (73.2%) |
| Other receipts | - | - | 2 212 | - | 13 130 | - | 22 414 | - | 37 756 | - | 6 472 | 585.3% | 246.3% |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (1 255) | - | 13 003 | - | (9 988) | - | 1 760 | - | (5 471) | - | 82.6% |
| Cash payments by type | - | - | 21 749 | - | 39 099 | - | 22 275 | - | 83 123 | - | 24 022 | 163.7% | (7.3%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 7 363 | - | 8 095 | - | 6 997 | - | 22 455 | - | 6 411 | 95.3% | 9.1% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 267 | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | 14 387 | - | 31 004 | - | 15 278 | - | 60 668 | - | 16 343 | 202.4% | (6.5%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | 1 999 | - | 2 574 | - | 683 | - | 683 | - | 3 533 | - | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185 | 100.0% | 185 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185 | 100.0% | 185 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 100.0% | 4 | 2.1% | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | 181 | 100.0% | 181 | 97.9% | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185 | 100.0% | 185 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N M Jack | 053 631 0891 |
| Financial Manager | B F James | 053 631 0891 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 12 141 | 12 141 | 5 416 | 44.6% | 3 217 | 26.5% | 6 737 | 55.5% | 15 371 | 126.6% | 2 659 | 87.8% | 153.4% |
| Property rates | 415 | 415 | 569 | 137.0% | - | - | - | - | 569 | 137.0% | 190 | 74.7% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 2 549 | 2 549 | 565 | 22.2% | 610 | 23.9% | 617 | 24.2% | 1 793 | 70.3% | 626 | 75.3% | (1.3%) |
| Other own revenue | 9 176 | 9 176 | 4 282 | 46.7% | 2 607 | 28.4% | 6 120 | 66.7% | 13 009 | 141.8% | 1 843 | 93.3% | 232.0% |
| Operating Expenditure | 11 961 | 11 961 | 3 383 | 28.3% | 2 435 | 20.4% | 3 214 | 26.9% | 9 032 | 75.5% | 2 659 | 73.7% | 20.9% |
| Employee related costs | 6 140 | 6 140 | 1 399 | 22.8% | 1 503 | 24.5% | 1 570 | 25.6% | 4 473 | 72.9% | 1 170 | 73.6% | 34.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 | 58.3% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 5 821 | 5 821 | 1 984 | 34.1% | 931 | 16.0% | 1 644 | 28.2% | 4 559 | 78.3% | 1 360 | 75.2% | 20.8% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 181 | 181 | 2 033 | | 783 | | 3 523 | | 6 339 | | (0) | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 181 | 181 | 2 033 | | 783 | | 3 523 | | 6 339 | | (0) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 6 912 | 6 912 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 912 | 6 912 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | 8 318 | 8 318 | 709 | 8.5% | 219 | 2.6% | 1 219 | 14.6% | 2 146 | 25.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 1 406 | 1 406 | 709 | 50.4% | 100 | 7.1% | - | - | 809 | 57.5% | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 6 912 | 6 912 | - | - | 119 | 1.7% | 1 219 | 17.6% | 1 338 | 19.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 12 141 | 12 141 | 5 416 | 44.6% | 3 217 | 26.5% | 6 737 | 55.5% | 15 371 | 126.6% | 2 659 | 87.8% | 153.4% |
| Capital Revenue | 6 912 | 6 912 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 19 053 | 19 053 | 5 416 | 28.4% | 3 217 | 16.9% | 6 737 | 35.4% | 15 371 | 80.7% | 2 659 | 66.5% | 153.4% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 11 961 | 11 961 | 3 383 | 28.3% | 2 435 | 20.4% | 3 214 | 26.9% | 9 032 | 75.5% | 2 659 | 73.7% | 20.9% |
| Capital Expenditure | 8 318 | 8 318 | 709 | 8.5% | 219 | 2.6% | 1 219 | 14.6% | 2 146 | 25.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Total Expenditure | 20 279 | 20 279 | 4 092 | 20.2% | 2 654 | 13.1% | 4 433 | 21.9% | 11 178 | 55.1% | 2 659 | 55.9% | 66.7% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | - | - | (298) | | 35 | | 84 | | (298) | | - | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 20 459 | 20 459 | 4 244 | 20.7% | 2 725 | 13.3% | 9 086 | 44.4% | 16 054 | 78.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 3 404 | 3 404 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 15 834 | 15 834 | 4 174 | 26.4% | 2 716 | 17.2% | 6 448 | 40.7% | 13 339 | 84.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | 1 221 | 1 221 | 519 | 42.5% | 1 061 | 86.9% | 1 105 | 90.5% | 2 685 | 219.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (450) | | (1 052) | | 1 533 | | 31 | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash payments by type | 20 279 | 20 279 | 3 910 | 19.3% | 2 676 | 13.2% | 5 738 | 28.3% | 12 325 | 60.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 6 140 | 6 140 | 999 | 16.3% | 1 061 | 17.3% | 1 106 | 18.0% | 3 166 | 51.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | 333 | - | 72 | - | 313 | - | 718 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | 1 758 | - | 1 408 | - | 2 845 | - | 6 011 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 8 318 | 8 318 | 716 | 8.6% | 136 | 1.6% | 1 389 | 16.7% | 2 241 | 26.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 201 | 201 | 104 | 51.5% | - | - | 85 | 42.3% | 189 | 93.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | 5 620 | 5 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | 181 | 181 | 35 | | 84 | | 3 432 | | 3 432 | | - | - | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 932 | 932 | 191 | 20.5% | 235 | 25.2% | 244 | 26.1% | 670 | 71.9% | 1 094 | 61.4% | (77.7%) |
| Service charges | 932 | 932 | 191 | 20.5% | 235 | 25.2% | 244 | 26.1% | 670 | 71.9% | 244 | 72.0% | (2%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 849 | 58.3% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 000 | 65.4% | 560 | 36.6% | 945 | 61.8% | 2 505 | 163.7% | 1 181 | 61.1% | (20.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 743 | 743 | 176 | 23.6% | 190 | 25.6% | 190 | 25.5% | 555 | 74.7% | 160 | 75.4% | 18.6% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 787 | 787 | 825 | 104.8% | 370 | 47.0% | 756 | 96.0% | 1 950 | 247.7% | 1 021 | 58.9% | (26.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (598) | (598) | (809) | | (325) | | (702) | | (1 835) | | (87) | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 757 | 757 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | 757 | 757 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 277 | 1 277 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Employee related costs | 914 | 914 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 363 | 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (521) | (521) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 860 | 860 | 374 | 43.5% | 375 | 43.6% | 374 | 43.4% | 1 123 | 130.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 860 | 860 | 374 | 43.5% | 375 | 43.6% | 374 | 43.4% | 1 123 | 130.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 060 | 1 060 | 262 | 24.7% | 274 | 25.8% | 284 | 26.8% | 820 | 77.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 405 | 405 | 181 | 44.8% | 194 | 47.9% | 196 | 48.3% | 571 | 141.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 655 | 655 | 81 | 12.3% | 80 | 12.2% | 88 | 13.4% | 248 | 37.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (199) | (199) | 112 | | 102 | | 90 | | 304 | | - | - | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 145 | 4.5% | 104 | 3.2% | 89 | 2.8% | 2 878 | 89.5% | 3 215 | 26.9% | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 237 | 100.0% | 2 237 | 18.7% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 110 | 4.7% | 55 | 2.4% | 55 | 2.3% | 2 120 | 90.6% | 2 340 | 19.6% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 139 | 5.4% | 68 | 2.6% | 68 | 2.6% | 2 307 | 89.4% | 2 581 | 21.6% | - | - |
| Other | 282 | 17.8% | 13 | 8% | 13 | 8% | 1 272 | 80.5% | 1 580 | 13.2% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 675 | 5.6% | 241 | 2.0% | 224 | 1.9% | 10 813 | 90.5% | 11 953 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 418 | 61.6% | 9 | 1.3% | 8 | 1.2% | 244 | 35.9% | 679 | 5.7% | - | - |
| Business | 37 | 16.0% | 10 | 4.5% | 4 | 1.9% | 179 | 77.6% | 231 | 1.9% | - | - |
| Households | 220 | 2.2% | 208 | 2.1% | 191 | 1.9% | 9 232 | 93.7% | 9 852 | 82.4% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 13 | 1.1% | 20 | 1.7% | 1 159 | 97.2% | 1 191 | 10.0% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 675 | 5.6% | 241 | 2.0% | 224 | 1.9% | 10 813 | 90.5% | 11 953 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | IJ van Wyk (acting) | 054 531 0019 |
| Financial Manager | EN Mouton (acting) | 054 531 0019 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 116 248 | 116 248 | 58 667 | 50.5% | 77 475 | 66.6% | 19 175 | 16.5% | 155 317 | 133.6% | 24 725 | 87.5% (22.4%) |
| Property rates | 22 775 | 22 775 | - | - | 23 987 | 105.3% | (13) | (.1%) | 23 974 | 105.3% | 523 | 98.3% (102.5%) |
| Service charges | 50 540 | 50 540 | 15 000 | 29.7% | 33 618 | 66.5% | 14 633 | 29.0% | 63 251 | 125.2% | 11 387 | 80.1% 28.5% |
| Other own revenue | 42 932 | 42 932 | 43 667 | 101.7% | 19 869 | 46.3% | 4 556 | 10.6% | 68 091 | 158.6% | 12 815 | 94.2% (64.5%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 115 137 | 115 137 | 33 038 | 28.7% | 50 883 | 44.2% | 22 529 | 19.6% | 106 450 | 92.5% | 18 363 | 71.3% 22.7% |
| Employee related costs | 34 735 | 34 735 | 6 954 | 19.7% | 14 463 | 41.6% | 4 558 | 13.1% | 25 876 | 74.5% | 6 645 | 69.6% (31.4%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | (3 073) | - | (5 897) | - | (1 828) | - | (10 799) | - | 537 | 25.1% (440.7%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | 133 | - | 3 529 | - | 3 661 | - | 3 811 | 73.5% (7.4%) |
| Other expenditure | 80 402 | 80 402 | 29 258 | 36.4% | 42 184 | 52.5% | 16 270 | 20.2% | 87 712 | 109.1% | 7 370 | 83.9% 120.8% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 110 | 1 110 | 25 628 | | 26 592 | | (3 354) | | 48 867 | | 6 362 | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 110 | 1 110 | 25 628 | | 26 592 | | (3 354) | | 48 867 | | 6 362 | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 63 149 | 63 149 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 678 | 48.4% (100.0%) |
| External loans | 15 393 | 15 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 6.4% (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 46 536 | 46 536 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 671 | 54.5% (100.0%) |
| Other | 1 220 | 1 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | 63 149 | 63 149 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 678 | 48.4% (100.0%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 30 700 | 30 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 287 | 36.3% (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 182 | - (100.0%) |
| Housing | 15 834 | 15 834 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 84 | - (100.0%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2% (100.0%) |
| Other | 15 915 | 15 915 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 125 | 64.6% (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 116 248 | 116 248 | 58 667 | 50.5% | 77 475 | 66.6% | 19 175 | 16.5% | 155 317 | 133.6% | 24 725 | 87.5% (22.4%) |
| Capital Revenue | 63 149 | 63 149 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 678 | 48.4% (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue | 179 397 | 179 397 | 58 667 | 32.7% | 77 475 | 43.2% | 19 175 | 10.7% | 155 317 | 86.6% | 30 403 | 79.0% (36.9%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 115 137 | 115 137 | 33 038 | 28.7% | 50 883 | 44.2% | 22 529 | 19.6% | 106 450 | 92.5% | 18 363 | 71.3% 22.7% |
| Capital Expenditure | 63 149 | 63 149 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 678 | 48.4% (100.0%) |
| Total Expenditure | 178 286 | 178 286 | 33 038 | 18.5% | 50 883 | 28.5% | 22 529 | 12.6% | 106 450 | 59.7% | 24 041 | 66.3% (6.3%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash receipts by source | 185 369 | 185 369 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 73 573 | 73 573 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 84 757 | 84 757 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other receipts | 11 646 | 11 646 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | 15 393 | 15 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 178 389 | 178 389 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | 34 316 | 34 316 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grant and subsidies | 18 750 | 18 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | 63 149 | 63 149 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | 2 778 | 2 778 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | 59 396 | 59 396 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | 6 980 | 6 980 | - | | | | | | | | - | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 12 261 | 12 261 | 4 289 | 35.0% | 7 482 | 61.0% | 2 148 | 17.5% | 13 919 | 113.5% | 3 775 | 90.7% (43.1%) |
| Service charges | 6 791 | 6 791 | 2 009 | 29.6% | 5 659 | 83.3% | 2 148 | 31.6% | 9 816 | 144.6% | 2 005 | 84.3% 7.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 764 | 99.7% (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 5 471 | 5 471 | 2 279 | 41.7% | 1 824 | 33.3% | - | - | 4 103 | 75.0% | 6 | 60.4% (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 13 116 | 13 116 | 2 995 | 22.8% | 6 265 | 47.8% | 3 769 | 28.7% | 13 030 | 99.3% | 2 447 | 75.7% 54.1% |
| Employee related costs | 3 673 | 3 673 | 697 | 19.0% | 1 581 | 43.0% | 747 | 20.3% | 3 025 | 82.4% | 723 | 72.8% 3.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 88 | 45.0% (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | 281 | - | 281 | - | 74 | 51.4% 277.9% |
| Other expenditure | 9 443 | 9 443 | 2 298 | 24.3% | 4 684 | 49.6% | 2 741 | 29.0% | 9 724 | 103.0% | 1 561 | 83.4% 75.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (855) | (855) | 1 293 | | 1 217 | | (1 621) | | 889 | | 1 329 | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 43 967 | 43 967 | 13 652 | 31.1% | 21 886 | 49.8% | 10 703 | 24.3% | 46 241 | 105.2% | 7 902 | 76.5% | 35.5% |
| Service charges | 36 960 | 36 960 | 10 731 | 29.0% | 19 534 | 52.9% | 10 700 | 29.0% | 40 965 | 110.8% | 7 871 | 78.9% | 35.9% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 7 007 | 7 007 | 2 920 | 41.7% | 2 352 | 33.6% | 3 | - | 5 276 | 75.3% | 31 | 60.4% | (88.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 36 381 | 36 381 | 7 345 | 20.2% | 14 010 | 38.5% | 10 104 | 27.8% | 31 459 | 86.5% | 6 348 | 70.6% | 59.2% |
| Employee related costs | 4 267 | 4 267 | 676 | 15.8% | 1 481 | 34.7% | 728 | 17.1% | 2 885 | 67.6% | 589 | 64.3% | 23.6% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 304 | 32.1% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 230 | - | 3 230 | - | 3 737 | 74.4% | (13.6%) |
| Other expenditure | 32 114 | 32 114 | 6 669 | 20.8% | 12 530 | 39.0% | 6 147 | 19.1% | 25 345 | 78.9% | 1 718 | 81.5% | 257.8% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7 586 | 7 586 | 6 307 | | 7 875 | | 599 | | 14 781 | | 1 554 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 7 959 | 7 959 | 5 152 | 64.7% | 8 665 | 108.9% | 1 753 | 22.0% | 15 570 | 195.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 3 850 | 3 850 | 2 196 | 57.0% | 6 294 | 163.5% | 1 753 | 45.5% | 10 242 | 266.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 4 109 | 4 109 | 2 956 | 71.9% | 2 371 | 57.7% | - | - | 5 327 | 129.6% | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 7 609 | 7 609 | 3 128 | 41.1% | 5 765 | 75.8% | 3 717 | 48.9% | 12 610 | 165.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 4 221 | 4 221 | 1 770 | 41.9% | 2 999 | 71.0% | 1 572 | 37.2% | 6 340 | 150.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | 133 | - | - | - | 133 | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 3 388 | 3 388 | 1 358 | 40.1% | 2 634 | 77.8% | 2 145 | 63.3% | 6 137 | 181.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 350 | 350 | 2 024 | | 2 900 | | (1 965) | | 2 959 | | - | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 879 | 5 879 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | 2 894 | 2 894 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other own revenue | 2 985 | 2 985 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 196 | 6 196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Employee related costs | 2 815 | 2 815 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 3 381 | 3 381 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (317) | (317) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 772 | 7.4% | 532 | 5.1% | 389 | 3.7% | 8 805 | 83.9% | 10 499 | 21.3% | - | - |
| Electricity | 2 661 | 22.6% | 1 451 | 12.3% | 776 | 6.6% | 6 893 | 58.5% | 11 782 | 23.9% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 264 | 3.0% | 202 | 2.3% | 181 | 2.1% | 8 009 | 92.5% | 8 656 | 17.6% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 306 | 8.0% | 198 | 5.2% | 139 | 3.7% | 3 162 | 83.1% | 3 805 | 7.7% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 244 | 5.9% | 154 | 3.7% | 122 | 3.0% | 3 591 | 87.3% | 4 112 | 8.4% | - | - |
| Other | 233 | 2.2% | 194 | 1.9% | 232 | 2.2% | 9 699 | 93.6% | 10 358 | 21.0% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 480 | 9.1% | 2 732 | 5.6% | 1 841 | 3.7% | 40 160 | 81.6% | 49 212 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 9 | 7.5% | 10 | 8.4% | 7 | 5.8% | 91 | 78.3% | 117 | 2% | - | - |
| Business | 288 | 64.2% | 36 | 8.0% | 16 | 3.6% | 108 | 24.2% | 449 | 9% | - | - |
| Households | 4 178 | 8.6% | 2 680 | 5.5% | 1 815 | 3.7% | 39 921 | 82.2% | 48 595 | 98.7% | - | - |
| Other | 5 | 9.2% | 5 | 10.7% | 2 | 4.2% | 39 | 75.9% | 51 | 1% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 480 | 9.1% | 2 732 | 5.6% | 1 841 | 3.7% | 40 160 | 81.6% | 49 212 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Mac Kay | 054 461 6400 |
| Financial Manager | J A Truter | 054 431 6300 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | 299 810 | 299 810 | 66 119 | 22.1% | 72 818 | 24.3% | 76 968 | 25.7% | 215 906 | 72.0% | 64 305 | 68.1% | 19.7% |
| Property rates | | 35 282 | 35 282 | 11 706 | 33.2% | 8 323 | 23.6% | 8 247 | 23.4% | 28 275 | 80.1% | 7 240 | 74.4% | 13.9% |
| Service charges | | 174 622 | 174 622 | 39 596 | 22.7% | 42 820 | 24.5% | 48 351 | 27.7% | 130 767 | 74.9% | 39 277 | 73.8% | 23.1% |
| Other own revenue | | 89 905 | 89 905 | 14 817 | 16.5% | 21 675 | 24.1% | 20 371 | 22.7% | 56 864 | 63.2% | 17 788 | 51.6% | 14.5% |
| Operating Expenditure | | 299 809 | 299 809 | 57 247 | 19.1% | 66 281 | 22.1% | 57 622 | 19.2% | 181 150 | 60.4% | 46 877 | 68.8% | 22.9% |
| Employee related costs | | 109 195 | 109 195 | 24 555 | 22.5% | 31 801 | 29.1% | 27 381 | 25.1% | 83 737 | 76.7% | 21 340 | 77.3% | 28.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 64 | 6.4% | 266 | 26.6% | (1) | (1%) | 329 | 32.9% | 254 | (264.3%) | (100.6%) |
| Bulk purchases | | 61 375 | 61 375 | 20 688 | 33.7% | 12 741 | 20.8% | 14 390 | 23.4% | 47 819 | 77.9% | 10 685 | 83.4% | 34.7% |
| Other expenditure | | 128 239 | 128 239 | 11 940 | 9.3% | 21 474 | 16.7% | 15 852 | 12.4% | 49 266 | 38.4% | 14 598 | 57.3% | 8.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 0 | 0 | 8 872 | | 6 537 | | 19 346 | | 34 755 | | 17 428 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | 0 | 0 | 8 872 | | 6 537 | | 19 346 | | 34 755 | | 17 428 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | 3 615 | - | 6 346 | - | 6 840 | - | 16 801 | - | 9 263 | 71.1% | (26.1%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97.5% | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | 1 648 | - | 3 319 | - | 2 051 | - | 7 018 | - | - | 117.5% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 263 | 54.0% | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | 1 967 | - | 3 027 | - | 4 789 | - | 9 783 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 3 615 | - | 6 346 | - | 6 840 | - | 16 801 | - | 2 422 | 20.5% | 182.4% |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | 488 | - | 323 | - | 1 860 | - | 2 672 | - | 63 | 84.5% | 2 844.8% |
| Electricity | - | - | 1 592 | - | 966 | - | 1 282 | - | 3 840 | - | 788 | 25.9% | 62.6% |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70.1% | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | 235 | - | 867 | - | 7 | - | 1 109 | - | 1 200 | 12.4% | (99.4%) |
| Other | - | - | 1 301 | - | 4 189 | - | 3 692 | - | 9 181 | - | 370 | 3.1% | 897.0% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 299 810 | 299 810 | 66 119 | 22.1% | 72 818 | 24.3% | 76 968 | 25.7% | 215 906 | 72.0% | 64 305 | 68.1% | 19.7% | |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | 3 615 | - | 6 346 | - | 6 840 | - | 16 801 | - | 9 263 | 71.1% | (26.1%) | |
| Total Revenue | 299 810 | 299 810 | 69 734 | 23.3% | 79 164 | 26.4% | 83 809 | 28.0% | 232 707 | 77.6% | 73 567 | 68.8% | 13.9% | |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 299 809 | 299 809 | 57 247 | 19.1% | 66 281 | 22.1% | 57 622 | 19.2% | 181 150 | 60.4% | 46 877 | 68.8% | 22.9% | |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | 3 615 | - | 6 346 | - | 6 840 | - | 16 801 | - | 2 422 | 20.5% | 182.4% | |
| Total Expenditure | 299 809 | 299 809 | 60 862 | 20.3% | 72 627 | 24.2% | 64 463 | 21.5% | 197 952 | 66.0% | 49 299 | 56.8% | 30.8% | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 34 334 | 34 334 | 6 803 | 19.8% | 8 968 | 26.1% | 10 095 | 29.4% | 25 867 | 75.3% | 9 203 | 75.1% | 9.7% |
| Service charges | 33 834 | 33 834 | 6 802 | 20.1% | 8 964 | 26.5% | 10 095 | 29.8% | 25 861 | 76.4% | 9 203 | 75.1% | 9.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | 1 | 165.0% | 4 | 897.4% | 0 | 90.0% | 6 | 1 152.4% | 0 | - | 5.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | 15 191 | 15 191 | 2 278 | 15.0% | 4 749 | 31.3% | 3 744 | 24.6% | 10 770 | 70.9% | 3 236 | 69.6% | 15.7% |
| Employee related costs | 4 513 | 4 513 | 1 228 | 27.2% | 1 390 | 30.8% | 1 308 | 29.0% | 3 927 | 87.0% | 1 066 | 76.6% | 22.7% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 1 800 | 1 800 | 14 | 8% | 109 | 6.0% | 490 | 27.2% | 613 | 34.0% | 35 | 76.3% | 1 299.4% |
| Other expenditure | 8 878 | 8 878 | 1 036 | 11.7% | 3 251 | 36.6% | 1 945 | 21.9% | 6 231 | 70.2% | 2 134 | 66.1% | (8.9%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 19 144 | 19 144 | 4 525 | | 4 219 | | 6 352 | | 15 096 | | 5 967 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 109 932 | 109 932 | 24 902 | 22.7% | 26 106 | 23.7% | 29 614 | 26.9% | 80 623 | 73.3% | 23 509 | 74.6% | 26.0% |
| Service charges | 109 842 | 109 842 | 24 849 | 22.6% | 26 062 | 23.7% | 29 590 | 26.9% | 80 502 | 73.3% | 22 822 | 75.3% | 29.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 640 | 45.8% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 90 | 90 | 53 | 58.9% | 44 | 48.5% | 24 | 26.8% | 121 | 134.3% | 47 | 56.1% | (48.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 72 451 | 72 451 | 23 287 | 32.1% | 15 811 | 21.8% | 16 331 | 22.5% | 55 429 | 76.5% | 13 874 | 82.3% | 17.7% |
| Employee related costs | 5 482 | 5 482 | 1 397 | 25.5% | 1 686 | 30.8% | 1 395 | 25.4% | 4 478 | 81.7% | 1 118 | 76.0% | 24.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 59 575 | 59 575 | 20 674 | 34.7% | 12 632 | 21.2% | 13 900 | 23.3% | 47 206 | 79.2% | 10 650 | 84.2% | 30.5% |
| Other expenditure | 7 395 | 7 395 | 1 216 | 16.4% | 1 492 | 20.2% | 1 036 | 14.0% | 3 745 | 50.6% | 2 106 | 74.1% | (50.8%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 37 481 | 37 481 | 1 615 | | 10 295 | | 13 283 | | 25 194 | | 9 635 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 18 520 | 18 520 | 4 687 | 25.3% | 4 689 | 25.3% | 5 006 | 27.0% | 14 383 | 77.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 18 519 | 18 519 | 4 687 | 25.3% | 4 689 | 25.3% | 5 006 | 27.0% | 14 383 | 77.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 902 | 6 902 | 1 631 | 23.6% | 2 231 | 32.3% | 1 933 | 28.0% | 5 795 | 84.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 4 583 | 4 583 | 1 220 | 26.6% | 1 542 | 33.6% | 1 325 | 28.9% | 4 088 | 89.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 319 | 2 319 | 411 | 17.7% | 689 | 29.7% | 608 | 26.2% | 1 707 | 73.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 11 618 | 11 618 | 3 056 | | 2 459 | | 3 073 | | 8 588 | | - | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 11 775 | 11 775 | 3 065 | 26.0% | 2 902 | 24.6% | 3 522 | 29.9% | 9 489 | 80.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 11 775 | 11 775 | 3 065 | 26.0% | 2 902 | 24.6% | 3 522 | 29.9% | 9 489 | 80.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 9 121 | 9 121 | 1 948 | 21.4% | 2 633 | 28.9% | 2 171 | 23.8% | 6 752 | 74.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 6 206 | 6 206 | 1 655 | 26.7% | 2 122 | 34.2% | 1 671 | 26.9% | 5 448 | 87.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 916 | 2 916 | 293 | 10.0% | 512 | 17.5% | 500 | 17.1% | 1 304 | 44.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 654 | 2 654 | 1 118 | | 269 | | 1 350 | | 2 737 | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 1 915 | 29.1% | 281 | 4.3% | 232 | 3.5% | 4 159 | 63.1% | 6 587 | 22.1% | - | - |
| Electricity | 1 196 | 28.2% | 655 | 15.5% | 175 | 4.1% | 2 209 | 52.2% | 4 234 | 14.2% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 466 | 10.4% | 530 | 11.9% | 151 | 3.4% | 3 315 | 74.3% | 4 461 | 15.0% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 551 | 15.6% | 175 | 5.0% | 162 | 4.6% | 2 644 | 74.8% | 3 533 | 11.9% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 504 | 12.9% | 148 | 3.8% | 158 | 4.0% | 3 109 | 79.3% | 3 918 | 13.2% | - | - |
| Other | 1 981 | 28.2% | 785 | 11.2% | 215 | 3.1% | 4 054 | 57.6% | 7 036 | 23.6% | 75 | 1.1% |
| Total By Income Source | 6 613 | 22.2% | 2 573 | 8.6% | 1 093 | 3.7% | 19 489 | 65.5% | 29 768 | 100.0% | 75 | .3% |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 2 009 | 25.7% | 373 | 4.8% | 256 | 3.3% | 5 179 | 66.2% | 7 817 | 26.3% | - | - |
| Business | 395 | 31.9% | (41) | (3.3%) | 56 | 4.5% | 829 | 66.9% | 1 239 | 4.2% | - | - |
| Households | 4 188 | 22.8% | 2 239 | 12.2% | 748 | 4.1% | 11 213 | 61.0% | 18 389 | 61.8% | 75 | 4% |
| Other | 19 | .8% | 2 | .1% | 33 | 1.4% | 2 268 | 97.6% | 2 323 | 7.8% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 6 613 | 22.2% | 2 573 | 8.6% | 1 093 | 3.7% | 19 489 | 65.5% | 29 768 | 100.0% | 75 | .3% |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 623 | 40.0% | 191 | 12.2% | 514 | 33.0% | 231 | 14.8% | 1 558 | 100.0% |
| Total | 623 | 40.0% | 191 | 12.2% | 514 | 33.0% | 231 | 14.8% | 1 558 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Willem Engelbrecht | 054 338 7001 |
| Financial Manager | Jacques Carstens | 054 338 7024 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
- 2 Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | 18 568 | 18 568 | 6 217 | 33.5% | 1 739 | 9.4% | 9 929 | 53.5% | 17 885 | 96.3% | 4 994 | 41.3% | 98.8% |
| Property rates | | 706 | 706 | - | - | - | - | 1 010 | 142.9% | 1 010 | 142.9% | 7 | 2.9% | 15 349.6% |
| Service charges | | 5 520 | 5 520 | 1 169 | 21.2% | 1 465 | 26.5% | 1 538 | 27.9% | 4 171 | 75.6% | 1 744 | 44.1% | (11.8%) |
| Other own revenue | | 12 343 | 12 343 | 5 048 | 40.9% | 274 | 2.2% | 7 382 | 59.8% | 12 704 | 102.9% | 3 244 | 41.4% | 127.5% |
| Operating Expenditure | | 18 558 | 18 558 | 3 931 | 21.2% | 3 221 | 17.4% | 3 935 | 21.2% | 11 087 | 59.7% | 3 048 | 25.8% | 29.1% |
| Employee related costs | | 8 233 | 8 233 | 1 624 | 19.7% | 1 868 | 22.7% | 1 560 | 19.0% | 5 053 | 61.4% | 1 108 | 23.9% | 40.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | 449 | 449 | 42 | 9.4% | - | - | 240 | 53.5% | 283 | 62.9% | 88 | 24.4% | 173.9% |
| Other expenditure | | 9 876 | 9 876 | 2 265 | 22.9% | 1 352 | 13.7% | 2 135 | 21.6% | 5 752 | 58.2% | 1 852 | 27.5% | 15.2% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 10 | 10 | 2 286 | | (1 482) | | 5 994 | | 6 798 | | 1 946 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | 10 | 10 | 2 286 | | (1 482) | | 5 994 | | 6 798 | | 1 946 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 18 948 | 18 948 | 1 373 | 7.2% | 328 | 1.7% | 2 335 | 12.3% | 4 035 | 21.3% | 47 | 4.8% | 4 910.2% |
| External loans | - | - | 67 | - | 67 | - | 220 | - | 353 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 18 163 | 18 163 | 1 306 | 7.2% | 261 | 1.4% | 2 107 | 11.6% | 3 675 | 20.2% | 47 | 5.3% | 4 422.3% |
| Other | 785 | 785 | - | - | - | - | 7 | 1.0% | 7 | 1.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 18 948 | 18 948 | 1 373 | 7.2% | 261 | 1.4% | 2 335 | 12.3% | 3 969 | 20.9% | 47 | 4.8% | 4 910.2% |
| Water and Sanitation | 7 163 | 7 163 | - | - | 261 | 3.6% | 2 107 | 29.4% | 2 369 | 33.1% | 13 | 6.1% | 16 426.6% |
| Electricity | - | - | 1 181 | - | - | - | 7 | - | 1 189 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | 11 000 | 11 000 | 167 | 1.5% | - | - | 220 | 2.0% | 386 | 3.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 785 | 785 | 25 | 3.2% | - | - | - | - | 25 | 3.2% | 34 | 1.7% | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | | 2008/09 Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 18 568 | 18 568 | 6 217 | 33.5% | 1 739 | 9.4% | 9 929 | 53.5% | 17 885 | 96.3% | 4 994 | 41.3% | 98.8% |
| Capital Revenue | 18 948 | 18 948 | 1 373 | 7.2% | 328 | 1.7% | 2 335 | 12.3% | 4 035 | 21.3% | 47 | 4.8% | 4 910.2% |
| Total Revenue | 37 517 | 37 517 | 7 590 | 20.2% | 2 067 | 5.5% | 12 264 | 32.7% | 21 921 | 58.4% | 5 041 | 29.9% | 143.3% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 18 558 | 18 558 | 3 931 | 21.2% | 3 221 | 17.4% | 3 935 | 21.2% | 11 087 | 59.7% | 3 048 | 25.8% | 29.1% |
| Capital Expenditure | 18 948 | 18 948 | 1 373 | 7.2% | 261 | 1.4% | 2 335 | 12.3% | 3 969 | 20.9% | 47 | 4.8% | 4 910.2% |
| Total Expenditure | 37 507 | 37 507 | 5 304 | 14.1% | 3 482 | 9.3% | 6 270 | 16.7% | 15 056 | 40.1% | 3 095 | 19.2% | 102.6% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | | 2008/09 Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | - | - | (1 231) | | 342 | | (465) | | (1 231) | | (88) | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 37 507 | 37 507 | 7 173 | 19.1% | 2 512 | 6.7% | 9 738 | 26.0% | 19 423 | 51.8% | 5 277 | 44.2% | 84.6% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | 1 | - | 153 | - | - | - | 154 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 7 262 | 7 262 | 614 | 8.5% | 802 | 11.0% | 839 | 11.5% | 2 254 | 31.0% | 731 | 12.8% | 14.7% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 29 870 | 29 870 | 6 333 | 21.2% | - | - | 13 094 | 43.8% | 19 427 | 65.0% | 4 307 | 60.5% | 204.0% |
| Other receipts | 374 | 374 | 225 | 60.2% | 191 | 51.0% | 238 | 63.5% | 654 | 174.8% | 238 | 36.5% | (2%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | 1 366 | - | - | - | 1 366 | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4 432) | - | (4 432) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash payments by type | 36 855 | 36 855 | 5 600 | 15.2% | 3 318 | 9.0% | 8 486 | 23.0% | 17 404 | 47.2% | 5 549 | 46.7% | 52.9% |
| Employee related costs | 8 233 | 8 233 | 1 879 | 22.8% | 1 879 | 22.8% | 1 953 | 23.7% | 5 711 | 69.4% | 1 594 | 33.5% | 22.6% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | 1 907 | - | 1 030 | - | 2 439 | - | 5 376 | - | 2 359 | 242.4% | 3.4% |
| Capital assets | 18 948 | 18 948 | 1 715 | 9.0% | 261 | 1.4% | 2 630 | 13.9% | 4 606 | 24.3% | 1 209 | 72.7% | 117.6% |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | 47 | - | 51 | - | 1 410 | - | 1 508 | - | 222 | - | 535.3% |
| Other cash flows / payments | 9 674 | 9 674 | 53 | 0.5% | 98 | 1.0% | 53 | 0.5% | 203 | 2.1% | 165 | 4.0% | (68.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | 652 | 652 | 342 | | (465) | | 788 | | 788 | | (360) | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | 2008/09 Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 136 | 3 136 | 709 | 22.6% | 751 | 23.9% | 818 | 26.1% | 2 277 | 72.6% | 937 | 44.7% | (12.8%) |
| Service charges | 2 838 | 2 838 | 457 | 16.1% | 744 | 26.2% | 815 | 28.7% | 2 015 | 71.0% | 906 | 45.7% | (10.1%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 298 | 298 | 252 | 84.8% | 6 | 2.1% | 3 | 1.0% | 262 | 87.9% | 31 | 30.4% | (90.6%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 084 | 2 084 | 807 | 38.7% | 377 | 18.1% | 788 | 37.8% | 1 972 | 94.6% | 523 | 34.5% | 50.8% |
| Employee related costs | 671 | 671 | 260 | 38.7% | 252 | 37.6% | 235 | 35.1% | 748 | 111.4% | 171 | 31.6% | 37.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 449 | 449 | 42 | 9.4% | - | - | 240 | 53.5% | 283 | 62.9% | 88 | 24.4% | 173.9% |
| Other expenditure | 964 | 964 | 504 | 52.3% | 124 | 12.9% | 313 | 32.5% | 941 | 97.7% | 264 | 43.0% | 18.5% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 052 | 1 052 | (98) | | 374 | | 29 | | 306 | | 414 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 981 | 2 981 | 715 | 24.0% | 727 | 24.4% | 723 | 24.3% | 2 165 | 72.6% | 868 | 41.4% | (16.7%) |
| Service charges | 2 682 | 2 682 | 712 | 26.5% | 721 | 26.9% | 723 | 27.0% | 2 156 | 80.4% | 837 | 42.5% | (13.6%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 300 | 300 | 3 | 1.1% | 6 | 2.1% | - | - | 9 | 3.1% | 30 | 27.9% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 137 | 1 137 | 196 | 17.3% | 139 | 12.2% | 298 | 26.2% | 634 | 55.7% | 172 | 31.1% | 73.7% |
| Employee related costs | 577 | 577 | 100 | 17.3% | 97 | 16.8% | 108 | 18.8% | 305 | 52.9% | 67 | 25.2% | 62.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 560 | 560 | 97 | 17.3% | 42 | 7.5% | 190 | 33.9% | 329 | 58.7% | 105 | 36.2% | 80.6% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 844 | 1 844 | 519 | | 588 | | 425 | | 1 532 | | 696 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 320 | 5.4% | 254 | 4.2% | 183 | 3.1% | 5 217 | 87.3% | 5 973 | 34.3% | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | 735 | 66.1% | 58 | 2.4% | 57 | 2.4% | 377 | 33.9% | 1 113 | 6.4% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 150 | 6.2% | 78 | 2.4% | 76 | 2.3% | 2 143 | 89.0% | 2 409 | 13.8% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 190 | 5.7% | - | - | - | - | 2 978 | 89.6% | 3 322 | 19.1% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 20 | 4% | 18 | 4% | 4 556 | 99.2% | 4 594 | 26.4% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 395 | 8.0% | 410 | 2.4% | 334 | 1.9% | 15 270 | 87.7% | 17 410 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 40 | 7.4% | 34 | 6.2% | 38 | 7.1% | 431 | 79.4% | 543 | 3.1% | - | - |
| Business | 88 | 14.0% | 62 | 9.9% | 16 | 2.6% | 463 | 73.5% | 630 | 3.6% | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 267 | 7.8% | 315 | 1.9% | 279 | 1.7% | 14 376 | 88.5% | 16 237 | 93.3% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 395 | 8.0% | 410 | 2.4% | 334 | 1.9% | 15 270 | 87.7% | 17 410 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 120 | 3.3% | 182 | 5.0% | 235 | 6.5% | 3 082 | 85.2% | 3 619 | 100.0% |
| Total | 120 | 3.3% | 182 | 5.0% | 235 | 6.5% | 3 082 | 85.2% | 3 619 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | HT Scheepers | 054 833 9500 |
| Financial Manager | E. Keyser | 054 833 9500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 120 405 | 120 405 | - | - | 9 788 | 8.1% | - | - | 9 788 | 8.1% | 15 062 | 54.5% |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | 224 | - | - | - | 224 | - | 689 | 59.9% |
| Service charges | 25 723 | 25 723 | - | - | 2 515 | 9.8% | - | - | 2 515 | 9.8% | 7 022 | 47.5% |
| Other own revenue | 94 682 | 94 682 | - | - | 7 048 | 7.4% | - | - | 7 048 | 7.4% | 7 351 | 58.6% |
| Operating Expenditure | 120 397 | 120 397 | - | - | 4 311 | 3.6% | - | - | 4 311 | 3.6% | 16 438 | 55.8% |
| Employee related costs | 30 659 | 30 659 | - | - | 2 173 | 7.1% | - | - | 2 173 | 7.1% | 5 013 | 62.0% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 470 | 75.0% |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | 692 | - | - | - | 692 | - | 2 672 | 94.4% |
| Other expenditure | 89 738 | 89 738 | - | - | 1 446 | 1.6% | - | - | 1 446 | 1.6% | 8 283 | 45.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 8 | 8 | - | | 5 477 | | - | | 5 477 | | (1 376) | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 8 | 8 | - | | 5 477 | | - | | 5 477 | | (1 376) | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 51 614 | 51 614 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 999 | 42.8% |
| External loans | 1 600 | 1 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 21 061 | 21 061 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 633 | 65.4% |
| Other | 28 953 | 28 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 365 | 18.6% |
| Capital Expenditure | 51 614 | 51 614 | - | - | 4 589 | 8.9% | - | - | 4 589 | 8.9% | 2 999 | 42.8% |
| Water and Sanitation | 11 243 | 11 243 | - | - | 1 929 | 17.2% | - | - | 1 929 | 17.2% | - | - |
| Electricity | 9 635 | 9 635 | - | - | 478 | 5.0% | - | - | 478 | 5.0% | 16 | .7% |
| Housing | 8 529 | 8 529 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 683 | 39.5% |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 14 956 | 14 956 | - | - | 2 048 | 13.7% | - | - | 2 048 | 13.7% | 540 | 30.1% |
| Other | 7 251 | 7 251 | - | - | 134 | 1.8% | - | - | 134 | 1.8% | 1 759 | 61.7% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 120 405 | 120 405 | - | - | 9 788 | 8.1% | - | - | 9 788 | 8.1% | 15 062 | 54.5% |
| Capital Revenue | 51 614 | 51 614 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 999 | 42.8% |
| Total Revenue | 172 019 | 172 019 | - | - | 9 788 | 5.7% | - | - | 9 788 | 5.7% | 18 061 | 52.4% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 120 397 | 120 397 | - | - | 4 311 | 3.6% | - | - | 4 311 | 3.6% | 16 438 | 55.8% |
| Capital Expenditure | 51 614 | 51 614 | - | - | 4 589 | 8.9% | - | - | 4 589 | 8.9% | 2 999 | 42.8% |
| Total Expenditure | 172 012 | 172 012 | - | - | 8 900 | 5.2% | - | - | 8 900 | 5.2% | 19 437 | 53.6% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | 763 | | (1 501) | | (1 864) | | 763 | | - | |
| Cash receipts by source | 120 405 | 120 405 | 32 800 | 27.2% | 9 491 | 7.9% | - | - | 42 291 | 35.1% | - | - |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 39 922 | 39 922 | 22 663 | 34.0% | 6 926 | 10.4% | - | - | 29 589 | 44.4% | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 66 627 | 66 627 | 10 137 | 82.7% | 2 565 | 20.9% | - | - | 12 702 | 103.6% | - | - |
| Other receipts | 12 256 | 12 256 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | 1 600 | 1 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 120 398 | 120 398 | 35 064 | 29.1% | 9 854 | 8.2% | - | - | 44 918 | 37.3% | - | - |
| Employee related costs | 30 660 | 30 660 | 5 890 | 19.2% | 2 129 | 6.9% | - | - | 8 020 | 26.2% | - | - |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 37 505 | 37 505 | 17 535 | 46.8% | 3 077 | 8.2% | - | - | 20 612 | 55.0% | - | - |
| Capital assets | 51 614 | 51 614 | 11 470 | 22.2% | 4 589 | 8.9% | - | - | 16 059 | 31.1% | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | 619 | 619 | 168 | 27.1% | 59 | 9.5% | - | - | 227 | 36.7% | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | 7 | 7 | (1 501) | | (1 864) | | (1 864) | | (1 864) | | - | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 13 581 | 13 581 | - | - | 4 439 | 32.7% | - | - | 4 439 | 32.7% | 3 289 | 78.9% |
| Service charges | 6 667 | 6 667 | - | - | 478 | 7.2% | - | - | 478 | 7.2% | 1 613 | 69.6% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | 3 961 | - | - | - | 3 961 | - | 1 676 | 146.1% |
| Other own revenue | 6 914 | 6 914 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 7.9% |
| Operating Expenditure | 12 504 | 12 504 | - | - | 375 | 3.0% | - | - | 375 | 3.0% | 2 847 | 77.0% |
| Employee related costs | 762 | 762 | - | - | 85 | 11.1% | - | - | 85 | 11.1% | 127 | 49.5% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 306 | 75.0% |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | 56 | - | - | - | 56 | - | 1 245 | 94.4% |
| Other expenditure | 11 742 | 11 742 | - | - | 234 | 2.0% | - | - | 234 | 2.0% | 1 169 | 69.1% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 077 | 1 077 | - | | 4 064 | | - | | 4 064 | | 441 | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 27 881 | 27 881 | - | - | 1 359 | 4.9% | - | - | 1 359 | 4.9% | 3 326 | 63.4% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 19 056 | 19 056 | - | - | 1 359 | 7.1% | - | - | 1 359 | 7.1% | 3 161 | 63.4% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 8 825 | 8 825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 165 | 64.3% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 24 001 | 24 001 | - | - | 790 | 3.3% | - | - | 790 | 3.3% | 2 299 | 58.3% | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 1 132 | 1 132 | - | - | 59 | 5.2% | - | - | 59 | 5.2% | 137 | 44.5% | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 | 75.0% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | 636 | - | - | - | 636 | - | 1 426 | 66.8% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 22 868 | 22 868 | - | - | 96 | .4% | - | - | 96 | .4% | 707 | 43.1% | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 880 | 3 880 | - | - | 568 | - | - | - | 568 | - | 1 027 | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 14 255 | 14 255 | - | - | 1 922 | 13.5% | - | - | 1 922 | 13.5% | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | 453 | - | - | - | 453 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | 1 469 | - | - | - | 1 469 | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 14 255 | 14 255 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 16 087 | 16 087 | - | - | 493 | 3.1% | - | - | 493 | 3.1% | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | 2 656 | 2 656 | - | - | 202 | 7.6% | - | - | 202 | 7.6% | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 13 431 | 13 431 | - | - | 291 | 2.2% | - | - | 291 | 2.2% | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 832) | (1 832) | - | - | 1 429 | - | - | - | 1 429 | - | - | - | - |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 895 | 2 895 | - | - | 225 | 7.8% | - | - | 225 | 7.8% | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | 225 | - | - | - | 225 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 2 895 | 2 895 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 291 | 3 291 | - | - | 213 | 6.5% | - | - | 213 | 6.5% | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | 908 | 908 | - | - | 78 | 8.6% | - | - | 78 | 8.6% | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 383 | 2 383 | - | - | 136 | 5.7% | - | - | 136 | 5.7% | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (396) | (396) | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M M Moselani | 053 313 7300 |
| Financial Manager | V P Ndziyana | 053 313 7300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 36 348 | 36 348 | 4 793 | 13.2% | 7 787 | 21.4% | 7 791 | 21.4% | 20 370 | 56.0% | 7 043 | 65.3% | 10.6% |
| Property rates | 3 248 | 3 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 20 688 | 20 688 | 4 130 | 20.0% | 4 617 | 22.3% | 7 569 | 36.6% | 16 315 | 78.9% | 3 877 | 66.0% | 95.2% |
| Other own revenue | 12 413 | 12 413 | 663 | 5.3% | 3 170 | 25.5% | 222 | 1.8% | 4 056 | 32.7% | 3 167 | 101.3% | (93.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 36 348 | 36 348 | 8 118 | 22.3% | 6 283 | 17.3% | 7 346 | 20.2% | 21 747 | 59.8% | 7 047 | 70.5% | 4.2% |
| Employee related costs | 11 364 | 11 364 | 1 465 | 12.9% | 2 835 | 24.9% | 4 733 | 41.7% | 9 033 | 79.5% | 1 989 | 71.9% | 137.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | 68 | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 5 488 | 5 488 | 3 701 | 67.4% | 1 244 | 22.7% | 527 | 9.6% | 5 471 | 99.7% | 968 | 73.8% | (45.6%) |
| Other expenditure | 19 496 | 19 496 | 2 885 | 14.8% | 2 205 | 11.3% | 2 086 | 10.7% | 7 176 | 36.8% | 4 090 | 73.3% | (49.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 0 | 0 | (3 325) | | 1 504 | | 445 | | (1 377) | | (4) | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 720 | - | 720 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 0 | 0 | (3 325) | | 1 504 | | 1 165 | | (657) | | (4) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 32 220 | 32 220 | 361 | 1.1% | 4 732 | 14.7% | 123 | .4% | 5 216 | 16.2% | 2 863 | 77.7% | (95.7%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 34.4% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 22 237 | 22 237 | - | - | 3 832 | 17.2% | 123 | .6% | 3 956 | 17.8% | 2 860 | 112.7% | (95.7%) |
| Other | 9 983 | 9 983 | 361 | 3.6% | 900 | 9.0% | - | - | 1 260 | 12.6% | - | 1.2% | - |
| Capital Expenditure | 32 220 | 32 220 | 940 | 2.9% | 2 709 | 8.4% | 2 122 | 6.6% | 5 772 | 17.9% | 3 649 | 82.4% | (41.9%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 19 383 | 19 383 | 494 | 2.6% | 1 499 | 7.7% | 1 813 | 9.4% | 3 807 | 19.6% | 2 175 | 66.6% | (16.7%) |
| Electricity | 6 087 | 6 087 | - | - | 106 | 1.7% | - | - | 106 | 1.7% | - | - | - |
| Housing | 5 600 | 5 600 | 446 | 8.0% | 298 | 5.3% | 153 | 2.7% | 896 | 16.0% | 1 385 | 120.5% | (89.0%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 806 | 80.6% | 93 | 9.3% | 899 | 89.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | 150 | 150 | - | - | - | - | 64 | 42.5% | 64 | 42.5% | 89 | 89.8% | (28.6%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 36 348 | 36 348 | 4 793 | 13.2% | 7 787 | 21.4% | 7 791 | 21.4% | 20 370 | 56.0% | 7 043 | 65.3% | 10.6% |
| Capital Revenue | 32 220 | 32 220 | 361 | 1.1% | 4 732 | 14.7% | 123 | .4% | 5 216 | 16.2% | 2 863 | 77.7% | (95.7%) |
| Total Revenue | 68 568 | 68 568 | 5 153 | 7.5% | 12 519 | 18.3% | 7 914 | 11.5% | 25 587 | 37.3% | 9 907 | 69.2% | (20.1%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 36 348 | 36 348 | 8 118 | 22.3% | 6 283 | 17.3% | 7 346 | 20.2% | 21 747 | 59.8% | 7 047 | 70.5% | 4.2% |
| Capital Expenditure | 32 220 | 32 220 | 940 | 2.9% | 2 709 | 8.4% | 2 122 | 6.6% | 5 772 | 17.9% | 3 649 | 82.4% | (41.9%) |
| Total Expenditure | 68 568 | 68 568 | 9 058 | 13.2% | 8 992 | 13.1% | 9 468 | 13.8% | 27 519 | 40.1% | 10 696 | 74.2% | (11.5%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 111 | 111 | - | | 2 892 | | 6 296 | | | | - | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 63 841 | 63 841 | 17 742 | 27.8% | 12 205 | 19.1% | 11 051 | 17.3% | 40 998 | 64.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 32 420 | 32 420 | 6 062 | 18.7% | 4 616 | 14.2% | 8 658 | 26.7% | 19 336 | 59.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 25 880 | 25 880 | 8 765 | 33.9% | 6 567 | 25.4% | 1 994 | 7.7% | 17 326 | 66.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | 1 492 | 1 492 | 2 915 | 195.4% | 1 022 | 68.5% | 398 | 26.7% | 4 335 | 290.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | 3 750 | 3 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 68 680 | 68 680 | 14 850 | 21.6% | 8 802 | 12.8% | 9 345 | 13.6% | 32 996 | 48.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 9 694 | 9 694 | 1 974 | 20.4% | 2 835 | 29.2% | 1 930 | 19.9% | 6 739 | 69.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | 5 488 | 5 488 | 4 377 | 79.8% | 1 244 | 22.7% | 2 796 | 51.0% | 8 417 | 153.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 10 478 | 10 478 | 2 199 | 21.0% | - | - | - | - | 2 199 | 21.0% | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | 42 420 | 42 420 | 3 265 | 7.7% | 2 710 | 6.4% | 1 683 | 4.0% | 7 658 | 18.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 600 | 600 | 150 | 25.0% | 150 | 25.0% | 150 | 25.0% | 450 | 75.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | 2 885 | - | 1 864 | - | 2 785 | - | 7 533 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | (4 728) | (4 728) | 2 892 | | 6 296 | | 8 002 | | 8 002 | | - | - | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 4 874 | 4 874 | 268 | 5.5% | 1 010 | 20.7% | 375 | 7.7% | 1 653 | 33.9% | 1 079 | 70.3% | (65.3%) |
| Service charges | 4 874 | 4 874 | 268 | 5.5% | 1 010 | 20.7% | 375 | 7.7% | 1 653 | 33.9% | 1 079 | 76.3% | (65.3%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 214 | 1 214 | 215 | 17.7% | 177 | 14.6% | 814 | 67.0% | 1 205 | 99.3% | 167 | 18.2% | 388.2% |
| Employee related costs | 491 | 491 | 45 | 9.1% | 83 | 16.9% | 472 | 96.2% | 600 | 122.2% | 78 | 47.1% | 505.6% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | 68 | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | 287 | - | 287 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 723 | 723 | 102 | 14.1% | 94 | 13.0% | 54 | 7.4% | 250 | 34.6% | 89 | 11.9% | (39.3%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 660 | 3 660 | 54 | | 833 | | (439) | | 448 | | 913 | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 9 626 | 9 626 | 2 598 | 27.0% | 2 225 | 23.1% | 6 160 | 64.0% | 10 984 | 114.1% | 1 817 | 74.4% | 239.0% |
| Service charges | 9 626 | 9 626 | 2 598 | 27.0% | 2 225 | 23.1% | 6 160 | 64.0% | 10 984 | 114.1% | 1 799 | 76.4% | 242.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 132.9% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 938 | 6 938 | 3 773 | 54.4% | 1 365 | 19.7% | 1 366 | 19.7% | 6 504 | 93.7% | 1 170 | 66.4% | 16.8% |
| Employee related costs | 432 | 432 | 31 | 7.2% | 59 | 13.6% | 284 | 65.7% | 373 | 86.5% | 45 | 49.7% | 532.5% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 5 488 | 5 488 | 3 701 | 67.4% | 1 244 | 22.7% | 239 | 4.4% | 5 184 | 94.5% | 993 | 74.3% | (75.9%) |
| Other expenditure | 1 018 | 1 018 | 41 | 4.0% | 62 | 6.1% | 844 | 82.9% | 947 | 93.0% | 132 | 36.2% | 538.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 688 | 2 688 | (1 174) | | 861 | | 4 794 | | 4 480 | | 647 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 825 | 2 825 | 383 | 13.5% | 763 | 27.0% | 567 | 20.1% | 1 713 | 60.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 2 825 | 2 825 | 383 | 13.5% | 763 | 27.0% | 567 | 20.1% | 1 713 | 60.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 526 | 1 526 | 101 | 6.6% | 307 | 20.1% | 441 | 28.9% | 849 | 55.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 625 | 625 | - | - | 160 | 25.6% | 317 | 50.7% | 477 | 76.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 901 | 901 | 101 | 11.3% | 147 | 16.3% | 124 | 13.8% | 372 | 41.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 299 | 1 299 | 281 | | 456 | | 126 | | 864 | | - | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 362 | 3 362 | 689 | 20.5% | 618 | 18.4% | 466 | 13.9% | 1 774 | 52.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 3 362 | 3 362 | 689 | 20.5% | 618 | 18.4% | 466 | 13.9% | 1 774 | 52.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 048 | 3 048 | 1 106 | 36.3% | 1 106 | 36.3% | 221 | 7.3% | 2 433 | 79.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 3 048 | 3 048 | 1 106 | 36.3% | 1 106 | 36.3% | 221 | 7.3% | 2 433 | 79.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 314 | 314 | (417) | | (488) | | 245 | | (659) | | - | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 527 | 5.9% | 329 | 3.7% | 886 | 10.0% | 7 160 | 80.4% | 8 902 | 39.0% | - | - |
| Electricity | 713 | 41.9% | 290 | 17.1% | 126 | 7.4% | 571 | 33.6% | 1 700 | 7.5% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 81 | 1.6% | 252 | 5.0% | 212 | 4.3% | 4 448 | 89.1% | 4 992 | 21.9% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 182 | 4.8% | 80 | 2.1% | 63 | 1.7% | 3 445 | 91.4% | 3 770 | 16.5% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 2 | .1% | 63 | 2.8% | 50 | 2.2% | 2 119 | 94.9% | 2 233 | 9.8% | - | - |
| Other | 5 | .4% | 2 | .2% | 2 | .1% | 1 194 | 99.3% | 1 203 | 5.3% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 510 | 6.6% | 1 016 | 4.5% | 1 338 | 5.9% | 18 936 | 83.1% | 22 801 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 3 | 2.7% | 2 | 1.3% | 2 | 1.3% | 119 | 94.6% | 126 | 6% | - | - |
| Business | 22 | 41.2% | 6 | 12.2% | 3 | 5.0% | 22 | 41.6% | 52 | 2% | - | - |
| Households | 1 485 | 6.6% | 1 008 | 4.5% | 1 334 | 5.9% | 18 795 | 83.1% | 22 622 | 99.2% | - | - |
| Other | 0 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 510 | 6.6% | 1 016 | 4.5% | 1 338 | 5.9% | 18 936 | 83.1% | 22 801 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N V Mlambo Izquierdo-Rodriguez | 054 384 8600 |
| Financial Manager | M Kotze | 053 384 8600 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Siyanda(DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 89 044 | 89 044 | 23 548 | 26.4% | 15 662 | 17.6% | 18 831 | 21.1% | 58 040 | 65.2% | 21 061 | 69.6% | (10.6%) |
| Property rates | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 003 | 83.6% | (4) | (4%) | (3) | (2%) | 996 | 83.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 42 | 42 | 3 | 7.7% | (12) | (27.6%) | 39 | 93.9% | 31 | 74.0% | 9 | 80.4% | 323.2% |
| Other own revenue | 87 802 | 87 802 | 22 541 | 25.7% | 15 677 | 17.9% | 18 794 | 21.4% | 57 013 | 64.9% | 21 051 | 69.6% | (10.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 73 101 | 73 101 | 10 520 | 14.4% | 9 622 | 13.2% | 10 129 | 13.9% | 30 272 | 41.4% | 11 252 | 56.1% | (10.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 36 592 | 36 592 | 6 779 | 18.5% | 5 180 | 14.2% | 7 435 | 20.3% | 19 394 | 53.0% | 6 388 | 70.1% | 16.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 36 509 | 36 509 | 3 741 | 10.2% | 4 442 | 12.2% | 2 694 | 7.4% | 10 878 | 29.8% | 4 864 | 43.6% | (44.6%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 943 | 15 943 | 13 028 | | 6 039 | | 8 701 | | 27 768 | | 9 809 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 943 | 15 943 | 13 028 | | 6 039 | | 8 701 | | 27 768 | | 9 809 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 15 803 | 15 803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 619 | 21.2% | (100.0%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 15 803 | 15 803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 619 | 21.2% | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure | 15 803 | 15 803 | 1 061 | 6.7% | 2 484 | 15.7% | 4 125 | 26.1% | 7 670 | 48.5% | 619 | 21.2% | 566.0% |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 36 | - | 38 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1.5% | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | 49 | - | 293 | - | 650 | - | 992 | - | 150 | 12.4% | 333.9% |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | 211 | - | 227 | - | 109 | 60.1% | 93.6% |
| Other | 15 803 | 15 803 | 1 011 | 6.4% | 2 176 | 13.8% | 3 227 | 20.4% | 6 413 | 40.6% | 356 | 33.0% | 805.5% |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 89 044 | 89 044 | 23 548 | 26.4% | 15 662 | 17.6% | 18 831 | 21.1% | 58 040 | 65.2% | 21 061 | 69.6% | (10.6%) |
| Capital Revenue | 15 803 | 15 803 | | | | | | | - | | 619 | 21.2% | (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue | 104 847 | 104 847 | 23 548 | 22.5% | 15 662 | 14.9% | 18 831 | 18.0% | 58 040 | 55.4% | 21 680 | 64.1% | (13.1%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 73 101 | 73 101 | 10 520 | 14.4% | 9 622 | 13.2% | 10 129 | 13.9% | 30 272 | 41.4% | 11 252 | 56.1% | (10.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 15 803 | 15 803 | 1 061 | 6.7% | 2 484 | 15.7% | 4 125 | 26.1% | 7 670 | 48.5% | 619 | 21.2% | 566.0% |
| Total Expenditure | 88 904 | 88 904 | 11 581 | 13.0% | 12 107 | 13.6% | 14 254 | 16.0% | 37 942 | 42.7% | 11 871 | 51.6% | 20.1% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | - | - | 36 | | 6 380 | | 13 312 | | 36 | | - | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 88 970 | 88 970 | 16 887 | 19.0% | 21 457 | 24.1% | 26 314 | 29.6% | 64 657 | 72.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | 3 382 | 3 382 | 22 | 0.6% | 1 903 | 56.3% | 33 | 1.0% | 1 957 | 57.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 54 | 54 | 127 | 236.1% | 2 110 | 3 926.1% | 777 | 1 445.9% | 3 014 | 5 608.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 67 368 | 67 368 | 22 395 | 33.2% | 15 159 | 22.5% | 18 486 | 27.4% | 56 040 | 83.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | 18 166 | 18 166 | 339 | 1.9% | 5 278 | 29.1% | 7 017 | 38.6% | 12 634 | 69.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (5 996) | - | (2 994) | - | 2 | - | (8 988) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash payments by type | 73 101 | 73 101 | 10 543 | 14.4% | 14 524 | 19.9% | 15 056 | 20.6% | 40 123 | 54.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 34 107 | 34 107 | 6 779 | 19.9% | 8 554 | 25.1% | 6 881 | 20.2% | 22 214 | 65.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | 508 | - | 508 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 18 596 | 18 596 | 2 554 | 13.7% | 3 814 | 20.5% | 3 366 | 18.1% | 9 735 | 52.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 14 213 | 14 213 | 1 061 | 7.5% | 2 131 | 15.0% | 4 125 | 29.0% | 7 318 | 51.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 2 585 | 2 585 | 41 | 1.6% | 21 | 0.8% | - | - | 62 | 2.4% | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | 3 600 | 3 600 | 107 | 3.0% | 4 | 0.1% | 175 | 4.9% | 287 | 8.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | 15 869 | 15 869 | 6 380 | | 13 312 | | 24 570 | | 24 570 | | - | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 14 | 10.0% | 23 | 16.2% | 1 | .6% | 103 | 73.2% | 141 | 2.0% | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | 833 | 100.0% | 833 | 11.6% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 2 | 2.9% | 1 | 2.3% | 1 | 2.0% | 53 | 92.8% | 58 | .8% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 100.0% | 0 | - | - | - |
| Other | 940 | 15.3% | 4 | .1% | 2 | - | 5 176 | 84.6% | 6 122 | 85.6% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 955 | 13.4% | 28 | .4% | 4 | .1% | 6 165 | 86.2% | 7 153 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 955 | 19.5% | 2 | .1% | - | - | 3 946 | 80.5% | 4 904 | 68.6% | - | - |
| Business | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 1 341 | 100.0% | 1 341 | 18.7% | - | - |
| Households | - | - | 1 | .6% | 1 | .6% | 93 | 98.8% | 94 | 1.3% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 25 | 3.1% | 4 | .4% | 786 | 96.5% | 814 | 11.4% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 955 | 13.4% | 28 | .4% | 4 | .1% | 6 165 | 86.2% | 7 153 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | E Nxanga | 054 337 2868 |
| Financial Manager | P Beukes | 054 337 2816 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | 862 577 | 862 577 | 359 957 | 41.7% | 136 326 | 15.8% | 192 148 | 22.3% | 688 431 | 79.8% | 178 368 | 87.8% | 7.7% |
| Property rates | | 148 813 | 148 813 | 190 707 | 128.2% | (261) | (2%) | (269) | (2%) | 190 178 | 127.8% | (20 341) | 102.5% | (98.7%) |
| Service charges | | 495 741 | 495 741 | 106 394 | 21.5% | 95 181 | 19.2% | 160 221 | 32.3% | 361 796 | 73.0% | 133 946 | 86.1% | 19.6% |
| Other own revenue | | 218 022 | 218 022 | 62 855 | 28.8% | 41 406 | 19.0% | 32 196 | 14.8% | 136 457 | 62.6% | 64 763 | 80.7% | (50.3%) |
| Operating Expenditure | | 862 577 | 862 577 | 253 261 | 29.4% | 157 802 | 18.3% | 182 785 | 21.2% | 593 848 | 68.8% | 67 020 | 64.0% | 172.7% |
| Employee related costs | | 308 292 | 308 292 | 72 577 | 23.5% | 80 047 | 26.0% | 78 066 | 25.3% | 230 690 | 74.8% | 66 225 | 78.6% | 17.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | 207 000 | 207 000 | 44 451 | 21.5% | 21 950 | 10.6% | 53 460 | 25.8% | 119 861 | 57.9% | 49 259 | 73.2% | 8.5% |
| Other expenditure | | 347 284 | 347 284 | 136 234 | 39.2% | 55 805 | 16.1% | 51 258 | 14.8% | 243 297 | 70.1% | (48 464) | 60.1% | (205.8%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | 106 695 | | (21 476) | | 9 364 | | 94 583 | | 111 348 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | 106 695 | | (21 476) | | 9 364 | | 94 583 | | 111 348 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 113 199 | 113 199 | 26 959 | 23.8% | 20 517 | 18.1% | 25 181 | 22.2% | 72 657 | 64.2% | 38 738 | 57.0% | (35.0%) |
| External loans | 11 826 | 11 826 | - | - | 1 944 | 16.4% | 3 384 | 28.6% | 5 328 | 45.1% | 11 967 | 35.7% | (71.7%) |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 071 | 311.1% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 96 273 | 96 273 | 26 959 | 28.0% | 18 573 | 19.3% | 21 797 | 22.6% | 67 328 | 69.9% | 12 781 | 37.4% | 70.5% |
| Other | 5 100 | 5 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 919 | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 113 199 | 113 199 | 21 441 | 18.9% | 29 538 | 26.1% | 27 297 | 24.1% | 78 276 | 69.1% | 38 738 | 57.0% | (29.5%) |
| Water and Sanitation | 44 378 | 44 378 | 4 562 | 10.3% | 9 871 | 22.2% | 8 632 | 19.5% | 23 066 | 52.0% | 2 199 | 42.7% | 292.6% |
| Electricity | 7 233 | 7 233 | 4 184 | 57.8% | 2 685 | 37.1% | 3 245 | 44.9% | 10 114 | 139.8% | 14 175 | 127.9% | (77.1%) |
| Housing | 38 925 | 38 925 | 8 241 | 21.2% | 6 939 | 17.8% | 972 | 2.5% | 16 152 | 41.5% | 2 149 | - | (54.8%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 17 663 | 17 663 | 3 306 | 18.7% | 8 948 | 50.7% | 13 250 | 75.0% | 25 504 | 144.4% | 13 535 | 274.1% | (2.1%) |
| Other | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 147 | 22.9% | 1 095 | 21.9% | 1 199 | 24.0% | 3 441 | 68.8% | 6 679 | 18.2% | (82.1%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 862 577 | 862 577 | 359 957 | 41.7% | 136 326 | 15.8% | 192 148 | 22.3% | 688 431 | 79.8% | 178 368 | 87.8% | 7.7% |
| Capital Revenue | 113 199 | 113 199 | 26 959 | 23.8% | 20 517 | 18.1% | 25 181 | 22.2% | 72 657 | 64.2% | 38 738 | 57.0% | (35.0%) |
| Total Revenue | 975 776 | 975 776 | 386 915 | 39.7% | 156 843 | 16.1% | 217 329 | 22.3% | 761 087 | 78.0% | 217 106 | 82.9% | .1% |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 862 577 | 862 577 | 253 261 | 29.4% | 157 802 | 18.3% | 182 785 | 21.2% | 593 848 | 68.8% | 67 020 | 64.0% | 172.7% |
| Capital Expenditure | 113 199 | 113 199 | 21 441 | 18.9% | 29 538 | 26.1% | 27 297 | 24.1% | 78 276 | 69.1% | 38 738 | 57.0% | (29.5%) |
| Total Expenditure | 975 776 | 975 776 | 274 702 | 28.2% | 187 339 | 19.2% | 210 082 | 21.5% | 672 123 | 68.9% | 105 757 | 62.9% | 98.6% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 16 708 | 16 708 | 16 708 | | 42 120 | | 27 605 | | 16 708 | | - | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 971 225 | 971 225 | 211 132 | 21.7% | 174 516 | 18.0% | 222 198 | 22.9% | 607 846 | 62.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | 148 813 | 148 813 | 38 036 | 25.6% | 38 036 | 25.6% | 38 036 | 25.6% | 114 107 | 76.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 495 739 | 495 739 | 85 115 | 17.2% | 76 145 | 15.4% | 128 177 | 25.9% | 289 437 | 58.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 195 999 | 195 999 | 66 764 | 34.1% | 40 778 | 20.8% | 28 621 | 14.6% | 136 163 | 69.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other receipts | 118 294 | 118 294 | 21 217 | 17.9% | 17 614 | 14.9% | 23 980 | 20.3% | 62 812 | 53.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | 11 826 | 11 826 | - | - | 1 944 | 16.4% | 3 384 | 28.6% | 5 328 | 45.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 554 | 554 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash payments by type | 951 680 | 951 680 | 185 719 | 19.5% | 189 032 | 19.9% | 213 297 | 22.4% | 588 048 | 61.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 308 290 | 308 290 | 72 577 | 23.5% | 80 047 | 26.0% | 78 066 | 25.3% | 230 690 | 74.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Grant and subsidies | 1 350 | 1 350 | 350 | 25.9% | - | - | - | - | 350 | 25.9% | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | 207 000 | 207 000 | 44 451 | 21.5% | 21 950 | 10.6% | 53 460 | 25.8% | 119 861 | 57.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other payments to service providers | 314 642 | 314 642 | 46 901 | 14.9% | 55 808 | 17.7% | 51 258 | 16.3% | 153 967 | 48.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | 113 199 | 113 199 | 21 441 | 18.9% | 29 538 | 26.1% | 27 297 | 24.1% | 78 276 | 69.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | 7 199 | 7 199 | - | - | 1 690 | 23.5% | 3 215 | 44.7% | 4 904 | 68.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | 36 253 | 36 253 | 42 120 | | 27 605 | | 36 506 | | 36 506 | | - | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 124 143 | 124 143 | 21 547 | 17.4% | 26 966 | 21.7% | 31 625 | 25.5% | 80 138 | 64.6% | 42 363 | 92.7% | (25.3%) | |
| Service charges | 124 129 | 124 129 | 21 526 | 17.3% | 26 912 | 21.7% | 31 593 | 25.5% | 80 031 | 64.5% | 42 292 | 92.6% | (25.3%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other own revenue | 14 | 14 | 21 | 151.6% | 54 | 391.9% | 32 | 233.5% | 107 | 777.0% | 72 | 1 081.7% | (55.1%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 94 457 | 94 457 | 23 907 | 25.3% | 13 088 | 13.9% | 22 771 | 24.1% | 59 766 | 63.3% | 16 952 | 54.6% | 34.3% | |
| Employee related costs | 16 736 | 16 736 | 5 146 | 30.7% | 5 602 | 33.5% | 5 478 | 32.7% | 16 225 | 97.0% | 3 562 | 82.7% | 53.8% | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | 28 000 | 28 000 | 160 | 6% | 142 | 5% | 6 256 | 22.3% | 6 558 | 23.4% | 6 584 | 48.3% | (5.0%) | |
| Other expenditure | 49 721 | 49 721 | 18 601 | 37.4% | 7 344 | 14.8% | 11 037 | 22.2% | 36 982 | 74.4% | 6 806 | 67.7% | 62.2% | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 29 686 | 29 686 | (2 360) | | 13 878 | | 8 854 | | 20 373 | | 25 411 | | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 302 597 | 302 597 | 67 297 | 22.2% | 50 936 | 16.8% | 111 482 | 36.8% | 229 715 | 75.9% | 72 475 | 85.9% | 53.8% |
| Service charges | 302 589 | 302 589 | 67 221 | 22.2% | 51 073 | 16.9% | 111 404 | 36.8% | 229 698 | 75.9% | 70 704 | 86.3% | 57.6% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 8 | 8 | 76 | 947.0% | (136) | (1 703.7%) | 78 | 970.5% | 17 | 213.8% | 1 771 | (9 252.5%) | (95.6%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 254 569 | 254 569 | 85 503 | 33.6% | 32 825 | 12.9% | 55 011 | 21.6% | 173 338 | 68.1% | 54 134 | 70.7% | 1.6% |
| Employee related costs | 18 152 | 18 152 | 4 503 | 24.8% | 4 890 | 26.9% | 4 575 | 25.2% | 13 968 | 76.9% | 4 188 | 74.1% | 9.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 179 000 | 179 000 | 44 291 | 24.7% | 21 808 | 12.2% | 47 204 | 26.4% | 113 303 | 63.3% | 42 674 | 79.3% | 10.6% |
| Other expenditure | 57 417 | 57 417 | 36 709 | 63.9% | 6 127 | 10.7% | 3 232 | 5.6% | 46 068 | 80.2% | 7 272 | 81.2% | (55.6%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 48 028 | 48 028 | (18 206) | | 18 111 | | 56 471 | | 56 376 | | 18 341 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 40 601 | 40 601 | 10 476 | 25.8% | 10 108 | 24.9% | 10 111 | 24.9% | 30 695 | 75.6% | 12 258 | 74.2% | (17.5%) |
| Service charges | 39 650 | 39 650 | 10 284 | 25.9% | 9 878 | 24.9% | 9 895 | 25.0% | 30 057 | 75.8% | 11 986 | 76.3% | (17.4%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 951 | 951 | 192 | 20.2% | 230 | 24.2% | 216 | 22.7% | 638 | 67.1% | 273 | 32.4% | (20.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 31 876 | 31 876 | 7 462 | 23.4% | 8 114 | 25.5% | 7 606 | 23.9% | 23 182 | 72.7% | 3 546 | 61.6% | 114.5% |
| Employee related costs | 16 878 | 16 878 | 4 887 | 29.0% | 5 195 | 30.8% | 5 327 | 31.6% | 15 408 | 91.3% | 3 626 | 82.2% | 46.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 14 998 | 14 998 | 2 575 | 17.2% | 2 919 | 19.5% | 2 279 | 15.2% | 7 773 | 51.8% | (80) | 40.8% | (2 963.8%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 8 725 | 8 725 | 3 014 | | 1 995 | | 2 505 | | 7 514 | | 8 712 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 31 275 | 31 275 | 7 964 | 25.5% | 7 920 | 25.3% | 7 900 | 25.3% | 23 784 | 76.0% | 9 645 | 74.7% | (18.1%) |
| Service charges | 29 025 | 29 025 | 7 363 | 25.4% | 7 319 | 25.2% | 7 328 | 25.2% | 22 010 | 75.8% | 8 964 | 74.7% | (18.3%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 2 250 | 2 250 | 601 | 26.7% | 601 | 26.7% | 571 | 25.4% | 1 774 | 78.8% | 681 | 74.9% | (16.1%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 31 275 | 31 275 | 6 458 | 20.6% | 7 122 | 22.8% | 7 271 | 23.2% | 20 850 | 66.7% | 6 187 | 65.6% | 17.5% |
| Employee related costs | 16 323 | 16 323 | 3 924 | 24.0% | 4 624 | 28.3% | 4 862 | 29.8% | 13 410 | 82.2% | 3 868 | 82.7% | 25.7% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 14 951 | 14 951 | 2 534 | 16.9% | 2 498 | 16.7% | 2 409 | 16.1% | 7 440 | 49.8% | 2 319 | 49.5% | 3.9% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (0) | (0) | 1 506 | | 798 | | 629 | | 2 933 | | 3 459 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 9 974 | 7.6% | 6 911 | 5.2% | 7 368 | 5.6% | 107 504 | 81.6% | 131 757 | 22.2% | - | - |
| Electricity | 21 001 | 31.0% | 6 703 | 9.9% | 3 440 | 5.1% | 36 538 | 54.0% | 67 682 | 11.4% | - | - |
| Property Rates | 8 648 | 8.8% | 3 904 | 4.0% | 3 193 | 3.3% | 82 336 | 83.9% | 98 081 | 16.5% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 3 291 | 5.7% | 2 188 | 3.8% | 1 921 | 3.3% | 50 076 | 87.1% | 57 476 | 9.7% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 2 667 | 5.6% | 1 723 | 3.6% | 1 513 | 3.2% | 41 737 | 87.6% | 47 640 | 8.0% | - | - |
| Other | 11 055 | 5.8% | 5 261 | 2.8% | 4 608 | 2.4% | 170 176 | 89.1% | 191 099 | 32.2% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 56 637 | 9.5% | 26 689 | 4.5% | 22 042 | 3.7% | 488 368 | 82.3% | 593 736 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 8 392 | 14.1% | 2 781 | 4.7% | 1 979 | 3.3% | 46 441 | 77.9% | 59 593 | 10.0% | - | - |
| Business | 18 740 | 24.0% | 6 522 | 8.4% | 2 967 | 3.8% | 49 815 | 63.8% | 78 044 | 13.1% | - | - |
| Households | 24 991 | 6.6% | 14 200 | 3.8% | 13 668 | 3.6% | 325 176 | 86.0% | 378 034 | 63.7% | - | - |
| Other | 4 514 | 5.8% | 3 186 | 4.1% | 3 429 | 4.4% | 66 936 | 85.7% | 78 065 | 13.1% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 56 637 | 9.5% | 26 689 | 4.5% | 22 042 | 3.7% | 488 368 | 82.3% | 593 736 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 13 104 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 104 | 38.3% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 2 425 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 425 | 7.1% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 3 379 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 379 | 9.9% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 15 302 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 302 | 44.7% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 34 210 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 210 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G Akhanwaray | 053 830 6100 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Z L Mahloko | 053 830 6500 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 478 | 186.6% | (100.0%) | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43 | 223.6% | (100.0%) | |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 691 | 135.1% | (100.0%) | |
| Other own revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 743 | 505.6% | (100.0%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 570 | 50.5% | (100.0%) | |
| Employee related costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 550 | 52.5% | (100.0%) | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 968 | 49.1% | (100.0%) | |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 051 | 49.2% | (100.0%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 908 | - | - | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 908 | - | - | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | 37.8% | (100.0%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 048 | 36.5% | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | 37.8% | (100.0%) |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 86 | 40.2% | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 984 | 93.9% | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 478 | 186.6% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | 37.8% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 548 | 139.3% | (100.0%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 570 | 50.5% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | 37.8% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 640 | 47.9% | (100.0%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 855 | 62.6% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 855 | 83.2% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 705 | 30.9% | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 396 | 61.8% | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 88 | 1.8% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 222 | 106.9% | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 150 | - | - |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 847 | 191.3% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 826 | 270.6% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 099 | 67.3% | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 | 44.6% | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 863 | 74.9% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 32.0% | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 748 | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Ellerd | 053 531 0671 |
| Financial Manager | J J Maree | 053 531 0671 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 47 209 | 47 209 | (944) | (2.0%) | 15 443 | 32.7% | 9 845 | 20.9% | 24 344 | 51.6% | 13 613 | 90.1% | (27.7%) |
| Property rates | 3 902 | 3 902 | (6 185) | (158.5%) | (0) | - | 6 610 | 169.4% | 424 | 10.9% | 131 | 80.4% | 4 945.9% |
| Service charges | 18 743 | 18 743 | 5 191 | 27.7% | 14 362 | 76.6% | (3 279) | (17.5%) | 16 274 | 86.8% | 2 817 | 74.2% | (216.4%) |
| Other own revenue | 24 564 | 24 564 | 50 | 2% | 1 082 | 4.4% | 6 514 | 26.5% | 7 646 | 31.1% | 10 665 | 102.5% | (38.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 47 047 | 47 047 | 6 159 | 13.1% | 10 149 | 21.6% | 9 343 | 19.9% | 25 650 | 54.5% | 5 860 | 54.2% | 59.4% |
| Employee related costs | 19 206 | 19 206 | 4 529 | 23.6% | 5 429 | 28.3% | 4 670 | 24.3% | 14 628 | 76.2% | 2 474 | 75.1% | 88.8% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 5 519 | 5 519 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 6 975 | 6 975 | 1 109 | 15.9% | 1 645 | 23.6% | 1 491 | 21.4% | 4 244 | 60.8% | 1 909 | 65.9% | (21.9%) |
| Other expenditure | 15 347 | 15 347 | 521 | 3.4% | 3 075 | 20.0% | 3 182 | 20.7% | 6 778 | 44.2% | 1 477 | 27.7% | 115.5% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 162 | 162 | (7 103) | | 5 295 | | 503 | | (1 306) | | 7 753 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 162 | 162 | (7 103) | | 5 295 | | 503 | | (1 306) | | 7 753 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 845 | 89.7% | (100.0%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 663 | 50.8% | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 182 | 1 954.9% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 845 | 89.7% | (100.0%) |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 453 | 90.5% | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 245 | 59.6% | (100.0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 147 | 175.4% | (100.0%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 47 209 | 47 209 | (944) | (2.0%) | 15 443 | 32.7% | 9 845 | 20.9% | 24 344 | 51.6% | 13 613 | 90.1% | (27.7%) |
| Capital Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 845 | 89.7% | (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue | 47 209 | 47 209 | (944) | (2.0%) | 15 443 | 32.7% | 9 845 | 20.9% | 24 344 | 51.6% | 15 458 | 90.0% | (36.3%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 47 047 | 47 047 | 6 159 | 13.1% | 10 149 | 21.6% | 9 343 | 19.9% | 25 650 | 54.5% | 5 860 | 54.2% | 59.4% |
| Capital Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 845 | 89.7% | (100.0%) |
| Total Expenditure | 47 047 | 47 047 | 6 159 | 13.1% | 10 149 | 21.6% | 9 343 | 19.9% | 25 650 | 54.5% | 7 705 | 65.4% | 21.3% |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | (2 529) | - | 1 185 | - | (150) | - | (2 529) | - | (1 856) | - | |
| Cash receipts by source | - | - | 10 276 | - | 8 714 | - | 20 283 | - | 39 273 | - | 10 335 | 121.1% | 96.2% |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | 2 055 | - | 1 658 | - | 2 324 | - | 6 036 | - | 1 943 | 19.5% | 19.6% |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | 9 006 | - | 7 086 | - | 20 081 | - | 36 173 | - | 8 416 | 153.1% | 138.6% |
| Other receipts | - | - | 1 315 | - | - | - | 1 414 | - | 2 729 | - | 537 | - | 163.4% |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 640 | - | (100.0%) |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | (2 100) | - | (30) | - | (3 536) | - | (5 666) | - | (1 200) | (154.4%) | 194.7% |
| Cash payments by type | - | - | 6 563 | - | 10 049 | - | 9 125 | - | 25 737 | - | 7 546 | 106.5% | 20.9% |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 4 530 | - | 5 429 | - | 4 670 | - | 14 629 | - | 3 807 | 77.7% | 22.7% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | 2 033 | - | 4 619 | - | 4 455 | - | 11 108 | - | - | 23.1% | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 108 | - | 1 699 | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | 75.0% | (100.0%) |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 004 | - | (100.0%) |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | 1 185 | | (150) | | 11 007 | | 11 007 | | 933 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 571 | 6 571 | 1 350 | 20.5% | 9 453 | 143.9% | (5 535) | (84.2%) | 5 267 | 80.2% | 794 | 45.2% | (797.5%) | |
| Service charges | 4 200 | 4 200 | 1 350 | 32.1% | 9 453 | 225.1% | (5 535) | (131.8%) | 5 267 | 125.4% | 472 | 62.3% | (1 273.7%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 215 | 1 215 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other own revenue | 1 156 | 1 156 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 322 | 60.7% | (100.0%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 6 547 | 6 547 | 583 | 8.9% | 706 | 10.8% | 624 | 9.5% | 1 913 | 29.2% | 1 798 | 61.6% | (65.3%) | |
| Employee related costs | 1 414 | 1 414 | 552 | 39.0% | 614 | 43.4% | 592 | 41.8% | 1 757 | 124.3% | 216 | 61.7% | 173.8% | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 1 932 | 1 932 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | 1 175 | 1 175 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 093 | 112.0% | (100.0%) | |
| Other expenditure | 2 026 | 2 026 | 31 | 1.5% | 92 | 4.5% | 33 | 1.6% | 155 | 7.7% | 488 | 28.0% | (93.3%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 24 | 24 | 767 | | 8 747 | | (6 160) | | 3 355 | | (1 004) | | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 9 125 | 9 125 | 2 666 | 29.2% | 2 996 | 32.8% | 797 | 8.7% | 6 459 | 70.8% | 817 | 56.9% | (2.5%) |
| Service charges | 8 153 | 8 153 | 2 666 | 32.7% | 2 996 | 36.7% | 797 | 9.8% | 6 459 | 79.2% | 765 | 64.8% | 4.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 815 | 815 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 158 | 158 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52 | 93.4% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 9 112 | 9 112 | 1 204 | 13.2% | 1 865 | 20.5% | 1 582 | 17.4% | 4 651 | 51.0% | 919 | 48.9% | 72.1% |
| Employee related costs | 815 | 815 | 89 | 10.9% | 130 | 15.9% | 73 | 9.0% | 292 | 35.8% | 45 | 45.8% | 61.3% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 840 | 840 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 5 800 | 5 800 | 1 109 | 19.1% | 1 645 | 28.4% | 1 491 | 25.7% | 4 244 | 73.2% | 816 | 53.2% | 82.7% |
| Other expenditure | 1 657 | 1 657 | 6 | .4% | 90 | 5.5% | 19 | 1.1% | 115 | 7.0% | 58 | 25.1% | (67.9%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 13 | 13 | 1 462 | | 1 131 | | (785) | | 1 808 | | (102) | | |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 5 996 | 5 996 | 554 | 9.2% | 1 038 | 17.3% | 803 | 13.4% | 2 395 | 39.9% | 1 329 | 62.9% | (39.6%) |
| Service charges | 3 400 | 3 400 | 554 | 16.3% | 1 038 | 30.5% | 803 | 23.6% | 2 395 | 70.4% | 1 016 | 94.0% | (20.9%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 596 | 1 596 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 314 | 63.1% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 901 | 3 901 | 362 | 9.3% | 501 | 12.8% | 557 | 14.3% | 1 420 | 36.4% | 186 | 35.5% | 199.9% |
| Employee related costs | 866 | 866 | 183 | 21.1% | 215 | 24.8% | 227 | 26.2% | 625 | 72.2% | 165 | 65.2% | 37.4% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 612 | 612 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 423 | 2 423 | 179 | 7.4% | 286 | 11.8% | 330 | 13.6% | 795 | 32.8% | 20 | 10.8% | 1 518.8% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 095 | 2 095 | 192 | | 537 | | 246 | | 975 | | 1 143 | | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 4 948 | 4 948 | 621 | 12.6% | 875 | 17.7% | 656 | 13.3% | 2 152 | 43.5% | 654 | 45.8% | .4% |
| Service charges | 2 985 | 2 985 | 621 | 20.8% | 875 | 29.3% | 656 | 22.0% | 2 152 | 72.1% | 461 | 67.9% | 42.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 363 | 1 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 600 | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 192 | 43.0% | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 434 | 3 434 | 336 | 9.8% | 428 | 12.5% | 372 | 10.8% | 1 136 | 33.1% | 75 | 24.8% | 393.6% |
| Employee related costs | 1 123 | 1 123 | 329 | 29.3% | 386 | 34.4% | 326 | 29.0% | 1 041 | 92.7% | 67 | 63.2% | 384.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 716 | 716 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 595 | 1 595 | 7 | .4% | 42 | 2.6% | 46 | 2.9% | 95 | 5.9% | 8 | 3.5% | 472.1% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 513 | 1 513 | 285 | | 447 | | 284 | | 1 016 | | 578 | | |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 2 023 | 11.4% | 430 | 2.4% | 351 | 2.0% | 14 887 | 84.2% | 17 690 | 30.3% | - | - |
| Electricity | 1 257 | 21.2% | 333 | 5.6% | 313 | 5.3% | 4 013 | 67.8% | 5 916 | 10.1% | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 277 | 100.0% | 10 277 | 17.6% | - | - |
| Sanitation | 407 | 3.9% | 198 | 1.9% | 196 | 1.9% | 9 590 | 92.3% | 10 392 | 17.8% | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 404 | 4.2% | 192 | 2.0% | 188 | 2.0% | 8 717 | 91.8% | 9 500 | 16.3% | - | - |
| Other | 67 | 1.5% | 77 | 1.7% | 18 | .4% | 4 373 | 96.4% | 4 535 | 7.8% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 158 | 7.1% | 1 229 | 2.1% | 1 066 | 1.8% | 51 857 | 88.9% | 58 309 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 170 | 12.2% | 138 | 10.0% | 72 | 5.1% | 1 011 | 72.7% | 1 391 | 2.4% | - | - |
| Business | 551 | 34.1% | 84 | 5.2% | 65 | 4.0% | 914 | 56.6% | 1 614 | 2.8% | - | - |
| Households | 3 214 | 6.0% | 946 | 1.8% | 889 | 1.7% | 48 135 | 90.5% | 53 184 | 91.2% | - | - |
| Other | 223 | 10.5% | 61 | 2.9% | 40 | 1.9% | 1 796 | 84.7% | 2 120 | 3.6% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 158 | 7.1% | 1 229 | 2.1% | 1 066 | 1.8% | 51 857 | 88.9% | 58 309 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K S Mere | 053 497 3111 |
| Financial Manager | H S Oberholzer | 053 497 3111 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other payments to service providers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other cash flows / payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Closing Cash Balance | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28.4% | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28.5% | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19.5% | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22.3% | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27.6% | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | MP Dichaba | 053 474 9700 |
| Financial Manager | H Basson (acting) | 053 474 9700 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 98 524 | 104 591 | 28 201 | 28.6% | 22 443 | 22.8% | 23 485 | 22.5% | 74 129 | 70.9% | 33 768 | 85.5% | (30.4%) |
| Property rates | 192 | 108 | 47 | 24.4% | 18 | 9.2% | 83 | 76.2% | 147 | 135.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 14 | 14 | 3 | 19.3% | 1 | 8.3% | 7 | 48.7% | 11 | 76.2% | 3 | 71.2% | 113.1% |
| Other own revenue | 98 318 | 104 469 | 28 152 | 28.6% | 22 424 | 22.8% | 23 396 | 22.4% | 73 971 | 70.8% | 33 765 | 85.5% | (30.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 107 992 | 114 728 | 16 265 | 15.1% | 23 052 | 21.3% | 17 997 | 15.7% | 57 314 | 50.0% | 16 410 | 53.8% | 9.7% |
| Employee related costs | 33 510 | 33 752 | 7 287 | 21.7% | 8 467 | 25.3% | 8 202 | 24.3% | 23 956 | 71.0% | 6 786 | 66.7% | 20.9% |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 19 | 19 | 1 | 6.5% | 4 | 18.9% | 5 | 24.4% | 9 | 49.9% | 10 | 70.7% | (56.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 74 461 | 80 955 | 8 977 | 12.1% | 14 582 | 19.6% | 9 790 | 12.1% | 33 348 | 41.2% | 9 614 | 47.4% | 1.8% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (9 468) | (10 137) | 11 936 | | (609) | | 5 488 | | 16 816 | | 17 358 | | |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 9 470 | 10 142 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4) | - | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 | 5 | 11 936 | | (609) | | 5 488 | | 16 816 | | 17 354 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 8 661 | 8 661 | 3 660 | 42.3% | 1 917 | 22.1% | 658 | 7.6% | 6 235 | 72.0% | 4 210 | 51.7% | (84.4%) |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7.9% | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8 661 | 8 661 | 3 660 | 42.3% | 1 906 | 22.0% | 658 | 7.6% | 6 225 | 71.9% | 4 210 | 127.5% | (84.4%) |
| Capital Expenditure | 8 661 | 8 661 | 3 660 | 42.3% | 1 917 | 22.1% | 658 | 7.6% | 6 235 | 72.0% | 4 210 | 51.7% | (84.4%) |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8 661 | 8 661 | 3 660 | 42.3% | 1 917 | 22.1% | 658 | 7.6% | 6 235 | 72.0% | 4 210 | 51.7% | (84.4%) |

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital and Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 98 524 | 104 591 | 28 201 | 28.6% | 22 443 | 22.8% | 23 485 | 22.5% | 74 129 | 70.9% | 33 768 | 85.5% | (30.4%) |
| Capital Revenue | 8 661 | 8 661 | 3 660 | 42.3% | 1 917 | 22.1% | 658 | 7.6% | 6 235 | 72.0% | 4 210 | 51.7% | (84.4%) |
| Total Revenue | 107 184 | 113 252 | 31 862 | 29.7% | 24 360 | 21.5% | 24 144 | 21.3% | 80 365 | 71.0% | 37 978 | 76.7% | (36.4%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 107 992 | 114 728 | 16 265 | 15.1% | 23 052 | 21.3% | 17 997 | 15.7% | 57 314 | 50.0% | 16 410 | 53.8% | 9.7% |
| Capital Expenditure | 8 661 | 8 661 | 3 660 | 42.3% | 1 917 | 22.1% | 658 | 7.6% | 6 235 | 72.0% | 4 210 | 51.7% | (84.4%) |
| Total Expenditure | 116 652 | 123 388 | 19 925 | 17.1% | 24 968 | 20.2% | 18 656 | 15.1% | 63 549 | 51.5% | 20 620 | 53.3% | (9.5%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash Balance | 63 530 | 63 530 | 341 | | 2 596 | | 4 028 | | 341 | | 159 | | |
| Cash receipts by source | 98 504 | 98 504 | 21 715 | 22.0% | 31 036 | 31.5% | 22 741 | 23.1% | 75 492 | 76.6% | 31 010 | 69.6% | (26.7%) |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT) | - | - | 2 445 | - | 1 597 | - | 951 | - | 4 993 | - | 2 684 | - | (64.6%) |
| Service charges | 206 | 206 | 1 705 | 826.0% | 263 | 127.2% | 394 | 190.9% | 2 361 | 1 144.1% | 1 103 | 29 190.6% | (64.3%) |
| Transfers (operational and capital) | 88 921 | 88 921 | 31 186 | 35.1% | 26 701 | 30.0% | 24 577 | 27.6% | 82 463 | 92.7% | 34 797 | 89.6% | (29.4%) |
| Other receipts | 1 597 | 1 597 | 880 | 55.1% | 1 975 | 123.7% | 1 320 | 82.6% | 4 175 | 261.5% | 2 390 | 43.2% | (44.8%) |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 035 | 66.9% | (100.0%) |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities | 7 780 | 7 780 | (14 500) | (186.4%) | 500 | 6.4% | (4 500) | (57.8%) | (18 500) | (237.8%) | (20 000) | - | (77.5%) |
| Cash payments by type | 112 657 | 112 657 | 19 460 | 17.3% | 29 604 | 26.3% | 21 435 | 19.0% | 70 500 | 62.6% | 22 777 | 57.5% | (5.9%) |
| Employee related costs | 33 025 | 33 025 | 6 903 | 20.9% | 10 297 | 31.2% | 7 847 | 23.8% | 25 046 | 75.8% | 7 047 | 60.9% | 11.3% |
| Grant and subsidies | - | - | - | - | 849 | - | 1 316 | - | 2 166 | - | 392 | - | 236.2% |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other payments to service providers | 69 319 | 69 319 | 5 433 | 7.8% | 18 452 | 26.6% | 12 259 | 17.7% | 36 144 | 52.1% | 15 329 | 83.1% | (20.0%) |
| Capital assets | 8 661 | 8 661 | 7 117 | 82.2% | - | - | - | - | 7 117 | 82.2% | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other cash flows / payments | 1 653 | 1 653 | 8 | 5% | 6 | 4% | 13 | 8% | 27 | 1.6% | 9 | - | 48.4% |
| Closing Cash Balance | 49 377 | 49 377 | 2 596 | | 4 028 | | 5 334 | | 5 334 | | 8 392 | | |

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 41 | 41 | 3 | 6.5% | 1 | 2.8% | 7 | 16.5% | 11 | 25.8% | 3 | 25.2% | 113.1% |
| Service charges | 14 | 14 | 3 | 19.3% | 1 | 8.3% | 7 | 48.7% | 11 | 76.2% | 3 | 86.4% | 113.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 27 | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 41 | 45 | 4 | 10.3% | 5 | 12.4% | 9 | 19.2% | 18 | 40.1% | 18 | 66.4% | (51.2%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 16 | 16 | 1 | 6.0% | 3 | 17.0% | 4 | 27.2% | 8 | 50.1% | 10 | 81.3% | (57.9%) |
| Other expenditure | 23 | 27 | 3 | 14.2% | 2 | 10.3% | 4 | 15.8% | 10 | 37.1% | 7 | 57.0% | (41.6%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | (4) | (2) | | (4) | | (2) | | (7) | | (14) | | |

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 12 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 12 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 12 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 12 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands | 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | 2008/09 | | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Year to Date | | Third Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 12 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 12 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 12 | 12 | 0 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - | 0 | 1.1% | 1 | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad and doubtful debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 12 | 12 | 0 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - | 0 | 1.1% | 1 | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | - | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | - | (1) | - | - |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Bad Debt Written Off | |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 1 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rates | 90 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 | 2.9% | - | - |
| Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 992 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 992 | 97.0% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 3 084 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 084 | 100.0% | - | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 1 563 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 563 | 50.7% | - | - |
| Business | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 91 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 91 | 3.0% | - | - |
| Other | 1 430 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 430 | 46.4% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 3 084 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 084 | 100.0% | - | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 30 - 60 Days | | 60 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 474 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 474 | 17.2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 291 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 291 | 82.8% |
| Total | 2 765 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 765 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T J Nosi | 053 838 0999 |
| Financial Manager | P J van Biljon | 053 838 0944 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.